PORTA DOORS

CATALOGUE 2/2026

Doors for Houses and Apartments

THE CATALOGUE IS AVAILABLE ONLINE IN INTERACTIVE FORM

Well-designed doors

About us 2
PORTA KLIMA 4
Sustainable development 6
Find the door through your need 8
TIPS for a good start 16
SPECIAL OFFERS 24

Design lines 28
Modern Classic 30
Classic 48
Basic Home 66
Hide 82
Motive 90
Geometric 98
Horizontal 108
Rustic 140
Vertical 154
Glass 166

Folding doors and sliding systems 174
Technical information and additional accessories 192

Accessories 194
Handles 194
Additional accessories and glass panes 206

Door frames 208
What to consider when choosing a door frame 210
Types of door frames 216
Door frame extensions and skirting boards 238

Additional solutions 240
Side Panels 240
Ventilation 241

K Contract / bespoke solutions 242

Entrance doors, technical doors 244
Apartment entrance doors 244
Garage doors 248
PORTA THERMO External steel doors 250

Available finishes 260

Dimension tables, technical drawings 274

Cover photoshoot // Investor: INVEST KOMFORT (Małokacka, Gdynia) // Photographer: Tomo Yarmush // Model: Ewa Dudała

Explanation of symbols describing the properties of our products

How to read pictograms

Door leaf

Available sizes single-leaf door: min. '60', max. '100'

Available sizes double-leaf door: min. '90', max. '220'

Increased height door leaf '220'

Sliding door leaf

Rail and stile door leaf

Door frame

Non-rebated

Rebated

Reverse rebate

Architraves available in two sizes: 60 mm and 80 mm

Door frame adjustment available

Fixed

PORTA KLIMA

PORTA KLIMA I — Standard interiors

PORTA KLIMA II — Different heating systems

PORTA KLIMA III — Rooms with big differences in humidity and temperature

Pay attention to the markings:

NEW

New in our collections – get inspired and choose the perfect one for you!

HYDRO PROTECT™

A new generation of 100% waterproof door frames – protect yourself against humidity!

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

Products with acoustic package – reduce noise in the room by up to half!

New additions to our finishes charts

Mirror, additional option

PORTA CONTRACT bespoke solution

Parameters

AQUA STOP - lower edge protection against humidity in TechnoPORTA technology

TechnoPORTA Technology

Take a look at the back of the catalogue

On the back cover, you will find a product index and classification of finish groups

AVAILABLE FINISHES

We have divided it into three categories: Uni colours, synthetic veneers with wood patterns of various types and graining (Modern, Traditional, Rustic), and natural veneers. This makes it easier to find what you need.

Check ↗ 260

PORTA
Quality you can afford

View PORTA catalogues

CATALOGUE 2/2026
Doors for Houses and Apartments

Download the catalogue in PDF format

CATALOGUE PORTA THERMO 2026
Exterior Steel Doors

Download the catalogue in PDF format

CATALOGUE 2/2026
Entrance and Function Doors

Download the catalogue in PDF format

www.portadoors.com

Process of choosing a door should be simple, intuitive, and tailored to your needs. This is how we designed PORTA catalogue.

The catalogue will guide you step by step through PORTA solutions and help you choose the right doors for your interior.

In this catalogue, we have listed the most common challenges faced by our customers and our proven solutions.

How will the catalogue guide you?

STEP 1. DEFINE YOUR NEEDS

Let's start with the most important thing – what kind of door do you need:

- humidity-resistant, but without the need to compromise on the aesthetics of the interior ↗ 8
- concealed that will subtly blend into the interior design ↗ 10
- tailored to the needs of owners and their pets ↗ 16
- or those that will provide you with peace and quiet ↗ 12

STEP 2. CHECK WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW BEFORE CHOOSING A DOOR

On the following pages, you will find practical advice from our experts. We explain, among others:

- what determines the price of a door ↗ 16
- how to correctly define the door opening direction ↗ 17
- what is the door ordering process like? ↗ 18
- which door frame to choose ↗ 19
- what door constructions you can choose ↗ 20

STEP 3. FIND YOUR PORTA DESIGN

We have divided the catalogue into 10 clear design lines, making it easy for you to find your favorite one.

See our design lines ↗ 28

STEP 4. CHOOSE THE COLOUR AND FINISH OF THE DOOR

At the end of each design type, you can find finishes charts that will help you to personalize your chosen door.

See our colour finishes and options ↗ 260

Well-conceived doors – where design and functionality come together as one.

Please pass on the catalogue to others before recycling it.
Good doors are worth recommending!

Well-designed doors

For over 35 years, we have been making doors that combine high-quality workmanship, durability, and modern design.

PORTA Prizes

Customer trust has made us **number 1** in Poland and Central and Eastern Europe for years.

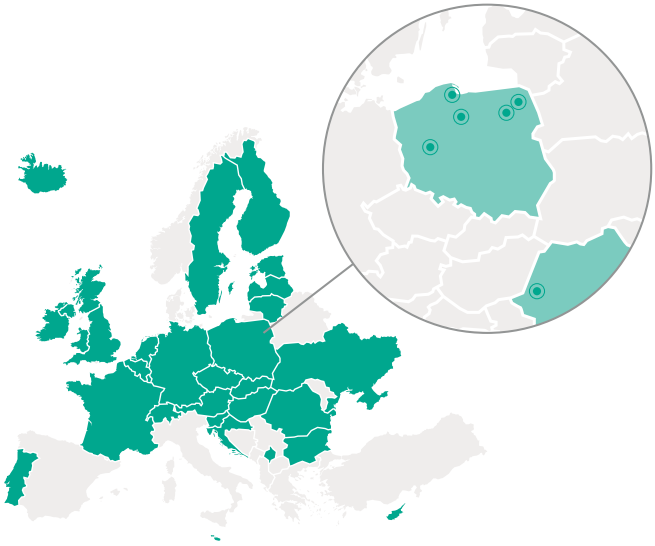
PORTA produces doors in 6 factories: 5 in Poland and 1 in Romania.

We operate globally. We are present in 43 countries. PORTA doors can be found worldwide in numerous investment projects, such as residential buildings, hotels, theatres, hospitals and stadiums.

We offer a full range of solutions: from interior and apartment entrance doors to exterior doors – all made with the utmost care and attention to every detail.

We know how important durability is, which is why our products undergo rigorous testing in 21 research institutes in Poland and abroad. It ensures that they remain reliable for years to come.

Join millions of customers who trust PORTA quality.



PORTA in numbers

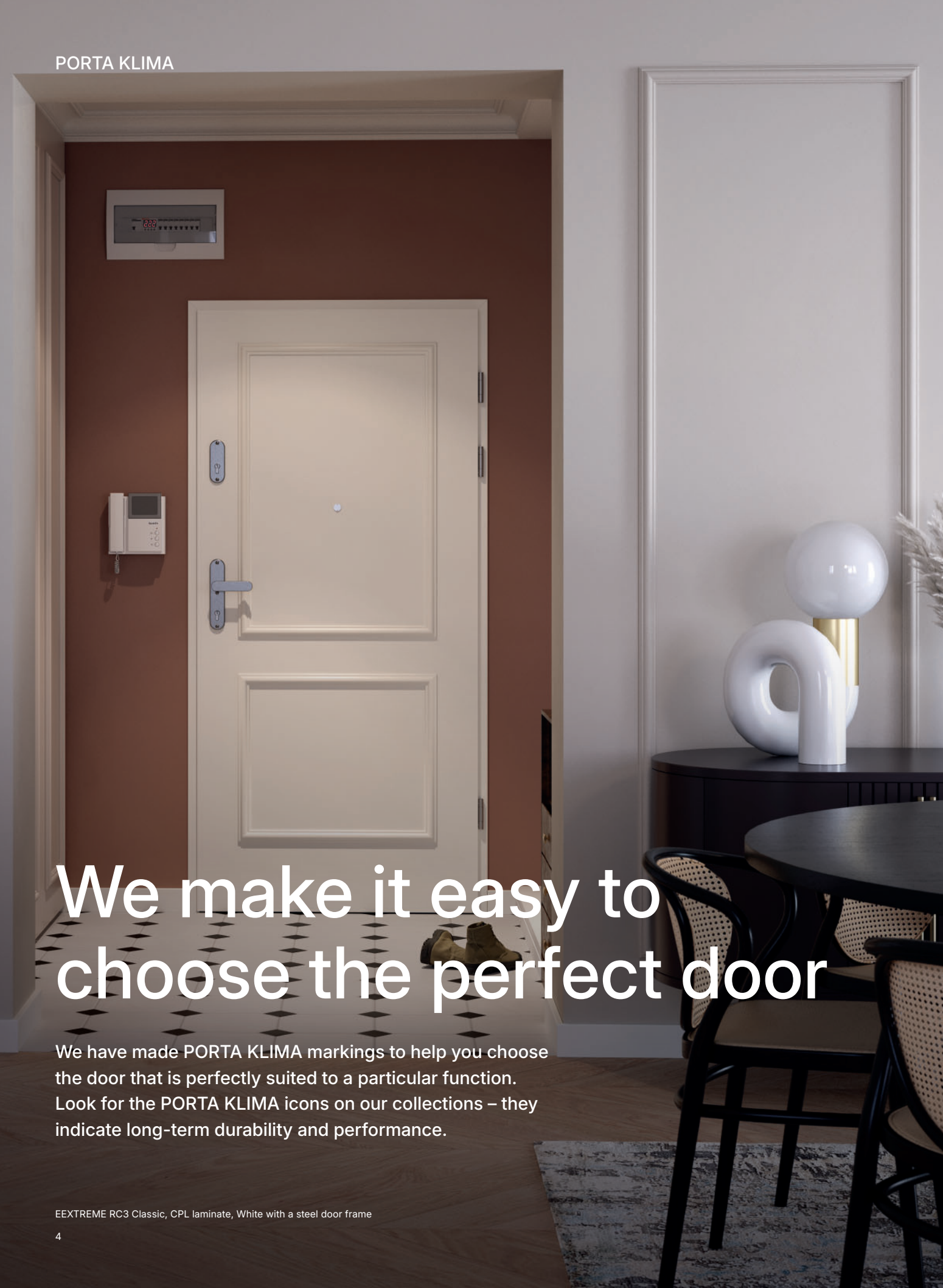
35 years
of experience

~ 1.7 million
doors produced per year

1 700
committed employees

50+
the countries we reach and inspire

2 500+
points of sale where you can experience our quality



We make it easy to choose the perfect door

We have made PORTA KLIMA markings to help you choose the door that is perfectly suited to a particular function. Look for the PORTA KLIMA icons on our collections – they indicate long-term durability and performance.

EEXTREME RC3 Classic, CPL laminate, White with a steel door frame

PORTA KLIMA I

Ideal for apartment interiors where all rooms have similar temperature and humidity levels.

All collections of interior doors from PORTA.

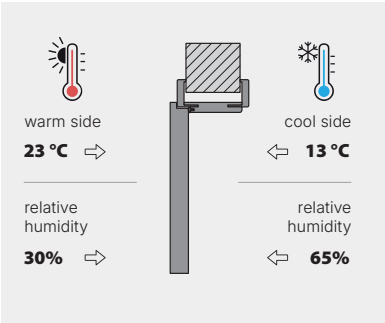
PORTA KLIMA II

They will work well with small temperature differences, e.g. between a heated stairwell and an apartment. Perfect for public buildings where rooms connect to corridors with different heating systems.

Interior door collections:

PORTA DECOR, PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM, PORTA RESIST, PORTA CPL, PORTA LINE, PORTA LEVEL LINE, ART DECO, OSLO, 4 ELEMENTS, FACTOR, LOFT, LEVEL, NOVA, VERTE BASIC, CPL and DECOR BASIC, NATURE LINE, NATURE CLASSIC

Flush solid doors with chipboard/hollow chipboard core + reinforced PS door frame.



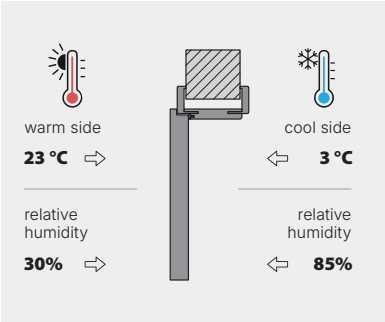
PORTA KLIMA III

Indispensable for large temperature differences. Choose them to separate heated and unheated rooms (basement, attic) and for all entrance doors exposed to external conditions.

Interior door collections:

Collections as in class II + aluminum sheet + steel or **HYDRO PROTECT™** door frame

All apartment entrance doors from the PORTA range.



Why does climate class matter?

Different rooms = different conditions (temperature, humidity). Doors selected from an inappropriate class may become deformed or suffer damage over time.

Class	Condition differences	Where to use	Examples	Temperature difference (°C)	Relative humidity difference (%)	Maximum deflection (mm/m)
PORTA KLIMA I	Minimal	Standard interiors	Living room/bedroom, kitchen/hall	±5 °C	±20%	<= 4mm longitudinal / <= 2mm transverse
PORTA KLIMA II	Medium	Different heating systems	Staircase / apartments, hotels, hospitals, offices, schools	±10 °C	±35%	<= 4mm longitudinal / <= 2mm transverse
PORTA KLIMA III	Substantial	Rooms with big differences in humidity and temperature	Entrance doors from unheated stairwells to apartments, basement doors, doors to unheated attics	±20 °C	±55%	<= 4mm longitudinal / <= 2mm transverse

The benefits of making the right choice: Longer service life · No deformation · Airtight · Energy savings

We care about the environment

Responsibility in every detail

Sustainable production
Saving resources

Modern technologies allow you to save up to 60% of electricity. The PORTA TransAPI system optimizes material consumption.

PORTA actions

We implement projects that use renewable energy sources and biomass systems to produce electricity and heat.

Transparency

Responsibility for the environment and sustainable development are an integral part of PORTA's policy.

We are consistently developing our environmental policy. Product certifications confirm our actions for the planet.

Please pass on the catalogue to others before recycling it.
Good doors are worth recommending!

ECOdesign

We design doors with their entire lifecycle in mind, creating durable solutions like the HYDRO PROTECT™ door frame that is designed to last for years.

We use water-based varnishes that are free of VOCs and harmful substances – safe for allergy sufferers and children. UV hardening extends the life of the product and guarantees colour durability.

ECO LACQUER

UV

Doors that won't swell from playing in the bathtub

Humidity, water vapor, and sudden temperature changes are a test that standard doors often fail. PORTA frames retain their perfect shape, colour intensity, and full functionality even when the bathroom turns into a tropical jungle.

Discover proven solutions from PORTA, because we understand what you need.

FUNCTION + DESIGN

Waterproof door frames

Look for markings

HYDRO PROTECT™

HYDRO PROTECT™

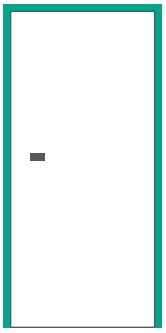
Door frame for special tasks. Made of **waterproof** wood-polymer composite, it will never soak up water or swell. This will ensure that it always **looks perfect**, and the door will remain **functional and reliable**. Most importantly, it looks identical to other PORTA SYSTEM door frames, creating consistency in the design of all doors in your house.

Read more 216

Steel door frames

A solution that provides peace of mind for years to come – they have increased resistance to humidity, flooding, and corrosion. They are **extremely durable** and do not require your attention for a long time. In addition, they give you a lot of **design freedom**.

Read more 234, 236



Any RAL / NCS colour

Discover the advantages of **HYDRO PROTECT™** door frame

Scan QR code

AQUA STOP protection

More peace of mind in everyday use

AQUA STOP is a **unique, hydrophobic coating**, which effectively protects the lower edge of the door leaf against water absorption.

The comfort you deserve and the confidence you need – in selected interior door models at no extra charge.

Extended durability of your doors

This is invisible protection for doors in the area most exposed to humidity.

Products marked with the icon have AQUA STOP protection

Discreet and efficient ventilation

Solutions

Proper air circulation is crucial for your well-being and for protecting your interior. That is why we offer two proven solutions.

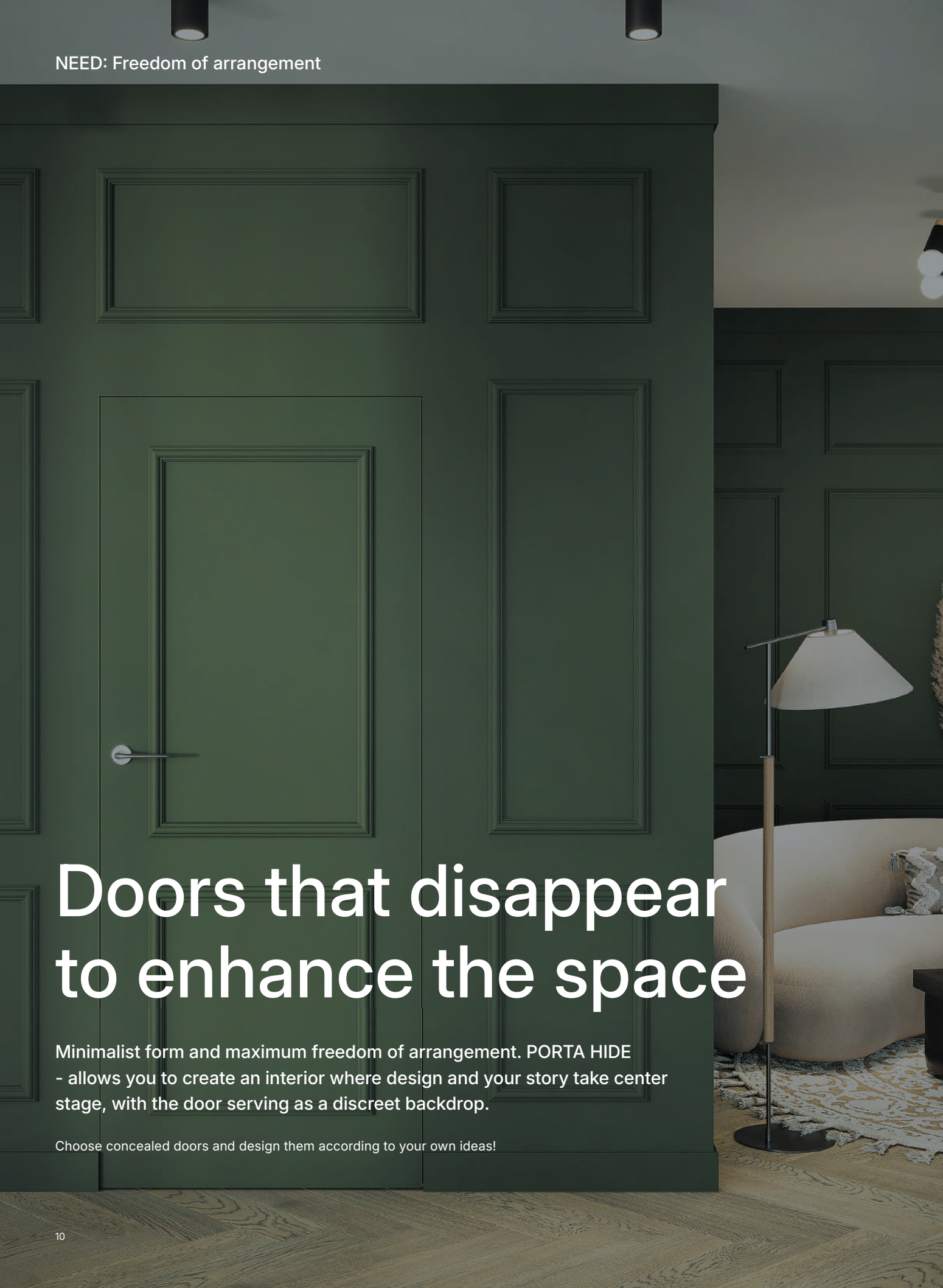
Read more 241

Recuperative shortcut

A flat, minimalist cutout in the lower edge of the door leaf, allowing for free airflow. It is especially suitable for energy-efficient buildings, supporting **efficient use of heat.** This solution was created for those who value maximum **discreet ventilation solutions.**

Ventilation undercut

A specially cut trapezoid at the bottom of the door leaf, which ensures **free air flow** between rooms.



Doors that disappear to enhance the space

Minimalist form and maximum freedom of arrangement. PORTA HIDE - allows you to create an interior where design and your story take center stage, with the door serving as a discreet backdrop.

Choose concealed doors and design them according to your own ideas!

FUNCTION + DESIGN

Unlock the full potential of your space

Doors just the way you want them

PORTA HIDE can be treated like a canvas. You can paint them any colour you choose for your interior. You can also use a wide range of wall materials to finish the front of the door, such as lacobel (lacquered glass), veneer, lightweight panels, and even trendy microcement.

Conceal bathroom door

Concealed door in the bathroom? Why not! They are available with a ventilation undercut or a recuperative shortcut.

What are concealed doors?

This solution perfectly aligns the door leaf with the wall, making the frame invisible. This creates an even surface. The doors blend subtly into the background and visually enlarge the space, making them a great choice for smaller apartments.

Decorate with any pattern

Take care of the acoustics

Instead of honeycomb filling, you can choose hollow chipboard for an additional charge, which guarantees significantly better acoustics.

The doors are also available with an acoustic package.

Check out at page 13

Tip

BUY CONVENIENTLY AS A SET

door leaf + door frame + door handle
Check out on page 194

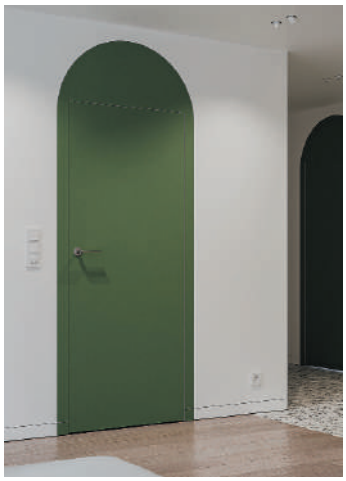
PORTA HIDE

Scan QR code and find out more about PORTA HIDE

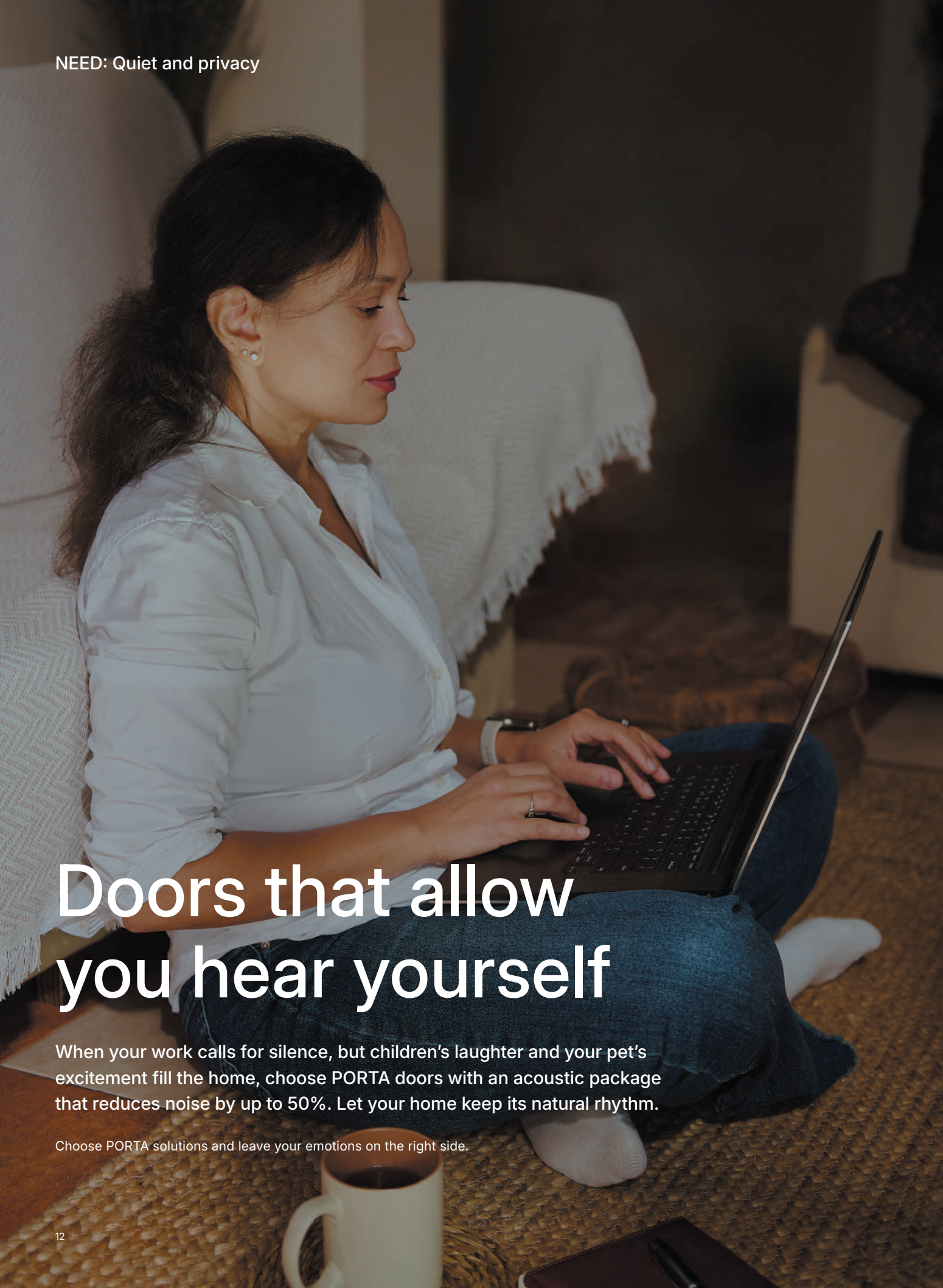
Arrange freely

- Wallpaper
- Paint
- Add wall moldings
- Order in natural veneer
- Order in synthetic veneer
- Order higher doors PN '220' or CN '210'

Cover with inspiring wallpaper



Paint it your favorite colour



Doors that allow you hear yourself

When your work calls for silence, but children's laughter and your pet's excitement fill the home, choose PORTA doors with an acoustic package that reduces noise by up to 50%. Let your home keep its natural rhythm.

Choose PORTA solutions and leave your emotions on the right side.

FUNCTION + DESIGN

Solutions that work

Drop-down threshold seal

It isolates sounds and restores balance. Perfect for:
home office (where remote work requires concentration),
children's room (where emotions are always louder)
bedroom (where it provides silence and intimacy).

It operates discreetly – it retracts automatically when the door is closed. In addition to reducing noise, it fills the gaps between the door and the floor, effectively stopping drafts, unwanted light rays, and heat loss.

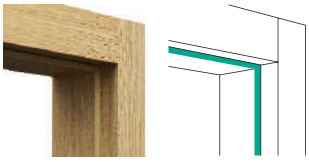
Forget about slamming

Magnetic lock

Another important element in maintaining silence is the magnetic lock, which ensures that the door closes quietly.

Hollow chipboard core

Together with the automatic threshold seal, it allows the room to be silenced by up to 6 dB. This change has a real impact on your well-being – it can be compared to reducing street noise to the level of a quiet conversation.



Seal function

It dampens unwanted sounds coming from beneath the threshold.

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

Look for markings

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

Scan QR code

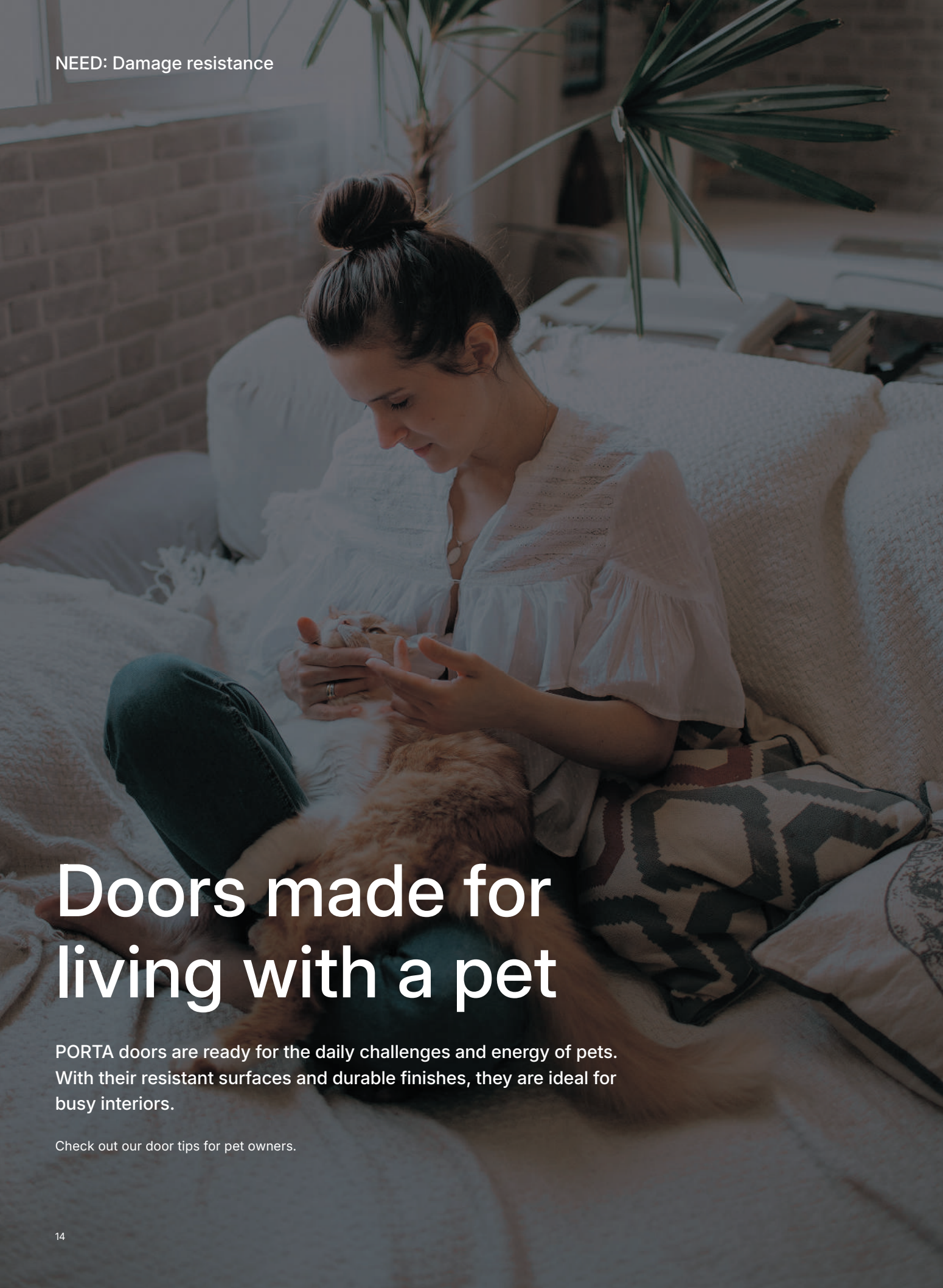
PORTA's offer includes doors with an acoustic package.

The door features a hollow chipboard core and a drop-down threshold seal.

Tip

Maximum silence

If maximum soundproofing and guaranteed privacy are your priorities, choose solid doors – they are the most effective way to ensure acoustic privacy.



Doors made for living with a pet

PORTA doors are ready for the daily challenges and energy of pets. With their resistant surfaces and durable finishes, they are ideal for busy interiors.

Check out our door tips for pet owners.

FUNCTION + DESIGN

Details that make living together easier

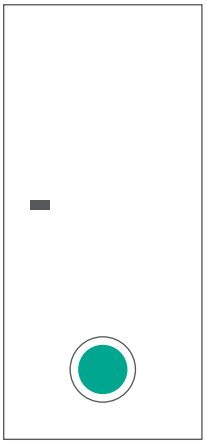
K

Door for a dog or a cat

They allow your pet to move freely between rooms, even when the doors are closed. We adjust the size and shape of the pet flap to the needs of your furry friend.

Opening for a pet flap

We can prepare it in any door leaf with chipboard or hollow chipboard core. We mill holes for rectangular and round flaps.



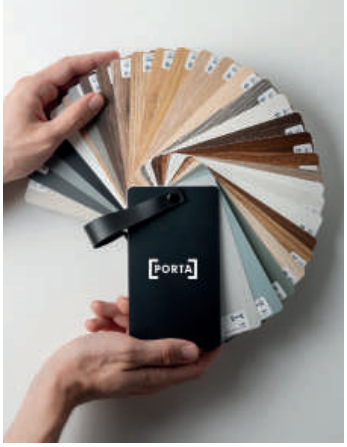
Scan QR code and find out more

Durable laminates and veneers

In places where pets live, good choice of finish is crucial for durability. That's why our finishes have been classified according to durability levels. By choosing highly durable options, you ensure that your doors are protected against scratches and easy to keep clean.

Discover our range of options and choose from a selection of durable finishes that match your interior. Among the finishes with increased and high durability, you will also find those that can be easily matched to the colour of your furniture or floor panels.

Information about finishes and colours can be found on page 260



Tip

Don't want your dog or cat to open the door by itself?

Choose a knob instead of a handle. You can find original knobs from PORTA at page 194

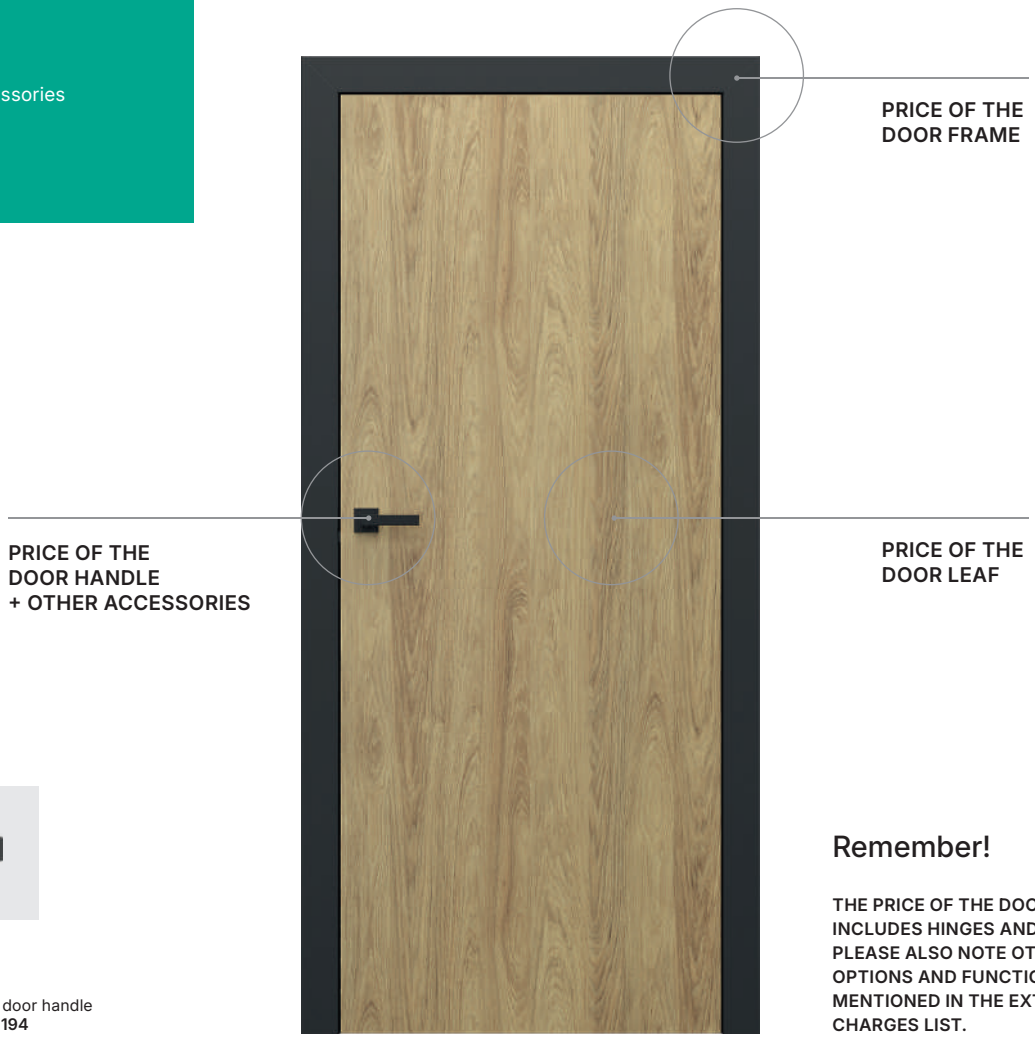
6 things worth knowing about doors

1 | What does affect the cost of a door?

The final cost of the door consists of several elements:

+ Door leaf
+ Door frame
+ Door handle
  and other accessories

Additionally, add
+ Installation



Tip

BUY CONVENIENTLY AS A SET

door leaf + door frame + door handle
Check out on page 194

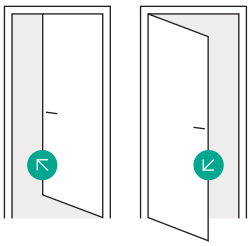
Remember!

THE PRICE OF THE DOOR INCLUDES HINGES AND A LOCK. PLEASE ALSO NOTE OTHER OPTIONS AND FUNCTIONALITIES MENTIONED IN THE EXTRA CHARGES LIST.

2 | Right-hand door or left-hand door?

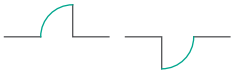
Should your door open to the left or to the right? This is a crucial decision for the comfort of using and moving around the rooms.

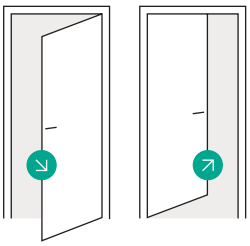
Opening direction



Single-leaf door, rebated and non-rebated
Left door leaf

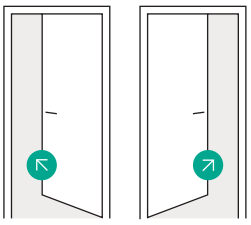
Top view





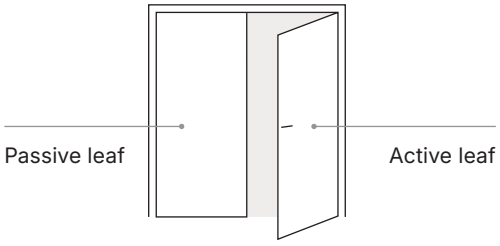
Single-leaf door, rebated and non-rebated
Right door leaf

Top view



Single door with reverse rebate
Left and right door leaf

Top view



Double-leaf door

Top view

3 | Completion date

You choose, we produce

01 Pick a door

Find a door and tailor it to your needs. Choose the color, handle, model and the seller will tell you the rest.

02 Order at the point of sale

Visit www.portadoors.com to find your nearest sales point. This is where you can order your doors.

03 The factory – where the magic happens

At the PORTA factory, your order turns into a door. We produce them especially for you.

04 Delivery

Once your order is ready, we ship it immediately to the sales point.

05 Door pickup

You can pick up the door in person at the store or go for delivery from the sales point.

06 Quick installation

Check with your dealer to see if you can use the installation service.

4 | Non-rebated and rebated doors, or perhaps doors with a concealed frame – which to choose?

The choice of door type affects both the aesthetics of the interior and the comfort of using the space.

You can find out more about the types of door frames and the options at page 208

Types of door frames

If you are looking for traditional but less costly doors, choose rebated ones with visible hinges.

Rebated

With visible hinges

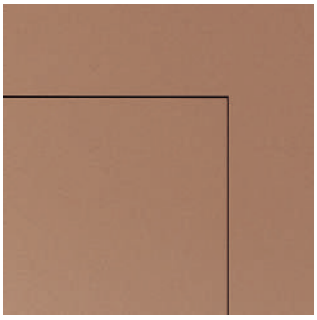
Marked with an icon:

Doors with concealed hinges (non-rebated or with reverse rebate) are ideal for modern interiors, where simplicity is important.

Non-rebated / with reverse rebate

With concealed hinges

Marked with an icon:



A concealed door frame, on the other hand, is the perfect solution when you want to design an entire wall and thus blend the door into it.

Concealed door frame

Look for Porta Hide door

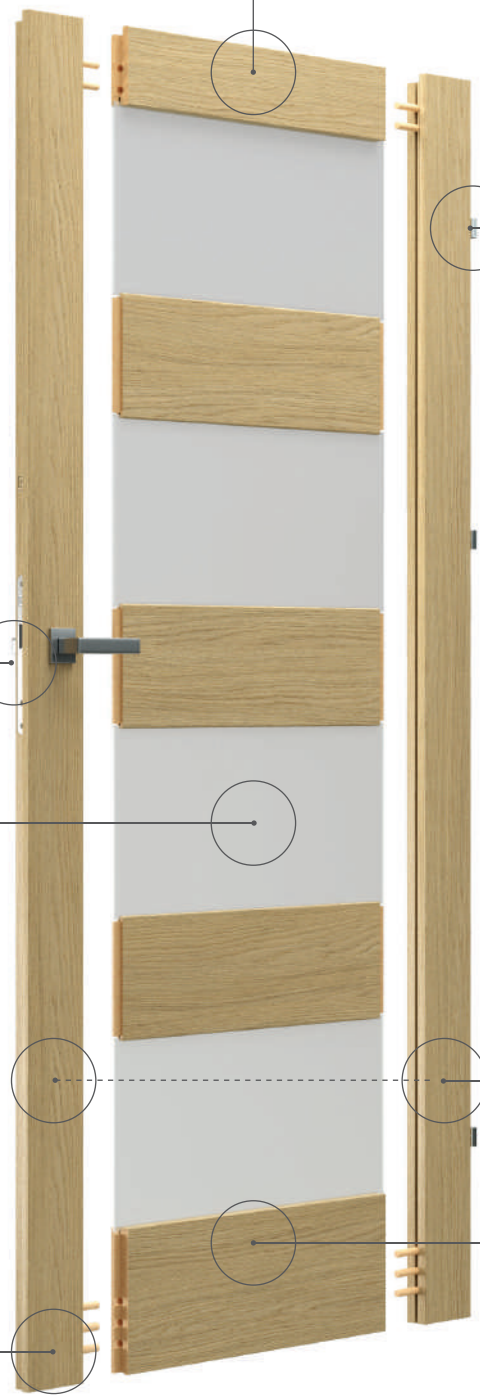
5 | Frame and panel construction

door leaf thickness 40 mm

Frame and panel door leaves are constructed of rails and stiles that form a frame, which can then be filled with panels or glass panes. Pins and dowels are used to connect each element.

Advantages of the construction:

- No visible veneer joints on the outer edge of the door leaf.
- The panes and panels that form part of the construction reinforce the stability of the leaf.



LOCKS
Options: without keyhole, with key, for cylinder, or bathroom.

SAFETY GLASS

Thickness 4 mm:
- PORTA VERTE HOME
- PORTA BALANCE
- PORTA HARMONY
- PORTA CLASSIC HOME
- SEVILLE
- MADRID
- CORDOBA

Thickness 6 mm:
- PORTA CONCEPT
- PORTA INSPIRE
- PORTA CRAFT
- PORTA VERTE PREMIUM
- PORTA GRANDE
- PORTA VERRO
- NATURE GRANDE
- PORTA LUMIA

AQUA STOP
Lower edge protection against humidity in TechnoPORTA technology.

Construction

RAILS AND STILES
Rails and stiles are painted or covered with veneer all around (the veneer joints are not visible on the outer edge of the door).

Rails and stiles are joined with dowels and pins.

GLASS PANEL / SLIM PANEL
Slim panels or panes are installed between the rails and stiles.

Hinges

Rebated door

BARREL HINGES
Silver included in the price, black available at extra charge.

PRIME HINGES AT EXTRA CHARGE (HINGES PACKED WITH DOOR FRAME, PN ONLY)
Gold, matte silver.

PORTA CONCEPT, PORTA INSPIRE: 3 ADJUSTABLE BARREL HINGES (HINGES PACKED WITH THE DOOR FRAME, PN ONLY)
Silver included in the price.

CAPS FOR BARREL HINGES
For interior doors set for one hinge).
Gold, matte silver, glossy chrome - white and black available at extra charge.

Non-rebated door

HINGES FOR NON-REBATED DOORS
Silver included in the price, black, white, and gold available at extra charge.

Door with reverse rebate

HINGES FOR DOORS WITH REVERSE REBATE
Silver included in the price, black, white, and gold available at extra charge.

Locks

Non-rebated doors, rebated doors, reverse rebated doors*

KEY LOCK
With brushed steel faceplate, black and gold.

*for reverse rebated doors magnetic lock only;
white magnetic lock not available for rebated doors

MAGNETIC LOCK AND LOCK CATCH
With stainless steel faceplate, black, white, and gold.

6 | Flush door construction

door leaf thickness 40 mm

It consists of durable rails and stiles and a core. The outer layer is an HDF board, finished with the chosen finish.

Advantages of the construction:

- The possibility of adapting the construction to your needs (reinforcement or sound insulation). by using an acoustic package)
- Possibility of using durable, scratch-resistant finishes.

HINGES

GLAZING BEAD

LOCKS
Options: without keyhole, with key, for cylinder, or bathroom.

SAFETY GLASS

Thickness 8 mm:

- PORTA FOCUS
- PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM
- PORTA LOFT
- NATURE SPACE
- PORTA RESIST

Thickness 4 mm:

- other collections

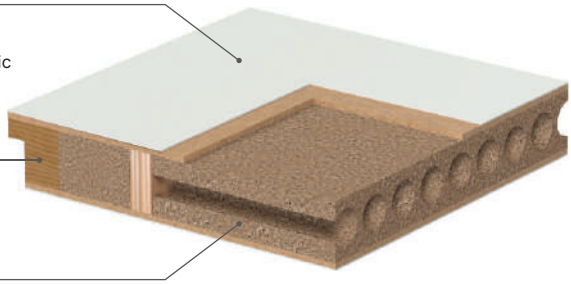
AQUA STOP
Lower edge protection against humidity in TechnoPORTA technology.

Construction

SKIN
HDF finished with synthetic veneer or paint

RAILS AND STILES

CORE
hollow chipboard

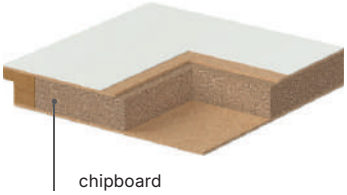


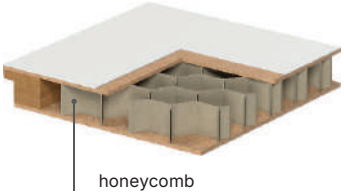
Chipboard and hollow chipboard

Door with chipboard or hollow chipboard core usually have three hinges because they are heavier. They have better acoustic parameters, which is why they are ideal for offices, teenagers' rooms, bedrooms, or home offices.

Honeycomb

Interior doors with honeycomb core do not provide good sound insulation, but they are lightweight, making them a good choice for a small child's room. They are also cheaper.





Hinges

Rebated door

BARREL HINGES
Silver ones included in the price, black available at extra charge.

PRIME HINGES AT EXTRA CHARGE (HINGES PACKED WITH DOOR FRAME, PN ONLY)
Gold, matte silver.

CAPS FOR BARREL HINGES
For interior doors
(set for one hinge).
Gold, matte silver, glossy chrome - white and black available at extra charge.

Non-rebated door

HINGES FOR NON-REBATED DOORS
Silver included in the price, black, white, and gold available at extra charge.

Door with reverse rebate

HINGES FOR DOORS WITH REVERSE REBATE
Silver included in the price, black, white, and gold available at extra charge.

Locks

Non-rebated doors, rebated doors, reverse rebated doors*

KEY LOCK
With brushed steel faceplate, black and gold.

*for reverse rebated doors magnetic lock only;
white magnetic lock not available for rebated doors

MAGNETIC LOCK AND LOCK CATCH
With stainless steel faceplate, black, white, and gold.

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

Buy as a set!

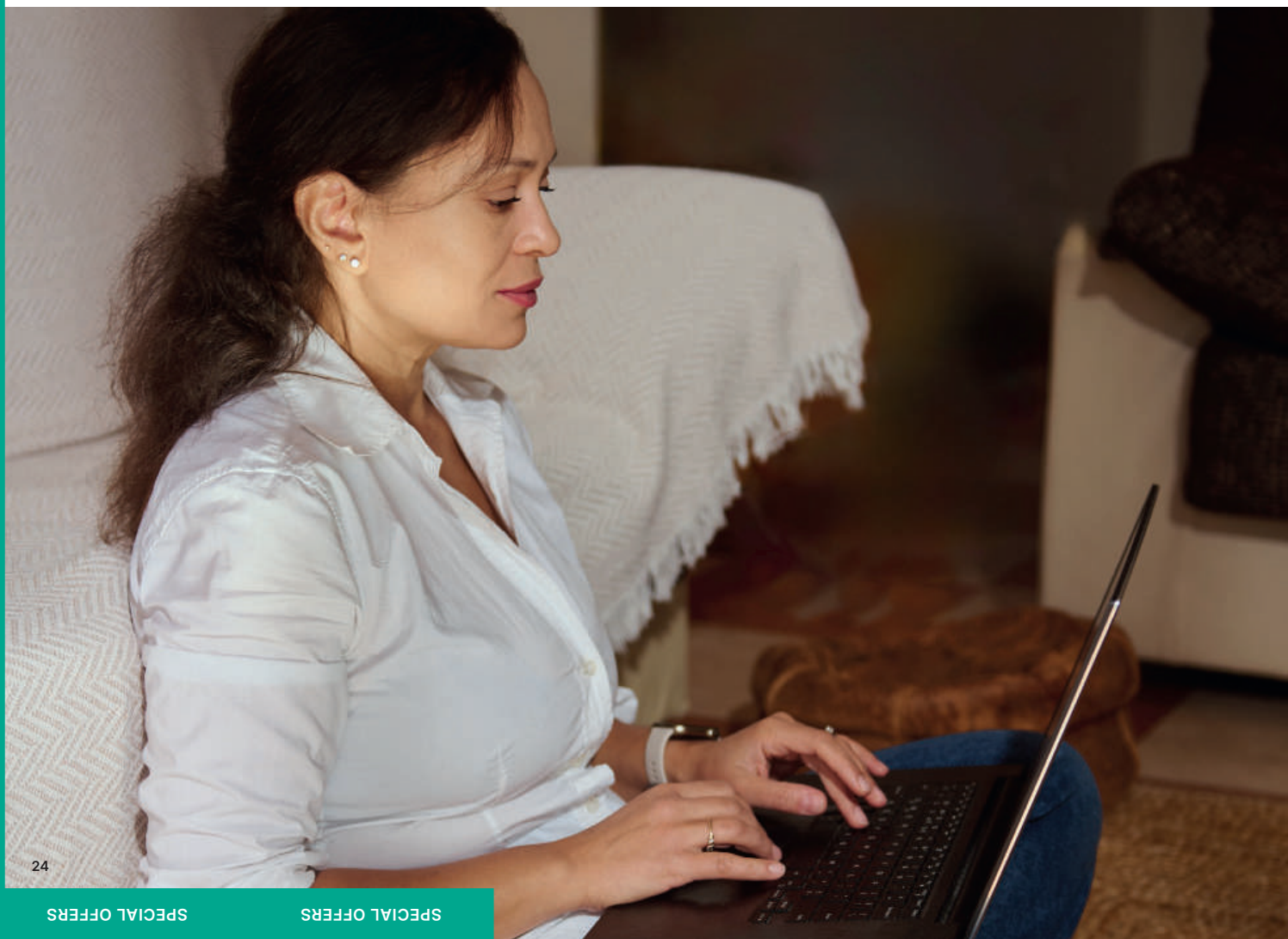
Reduce noise in the room by up to half!

Look for markings

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

SPECIAL OFFER

In chosen collections, drop-down threshold seal goes with hollow chipboard core at a lower price.



PORTA HIDE

AT AN EXCEPTIONALLY GOOD PRICE

Scan the QR code and check where to buy PORTA HIDE doors.

TRIM SOFT

Model P + TRIM SIMPLE door frame, range A

TRIM SOFT, TRIM LITE, TRIM SIMPLE:

70-90

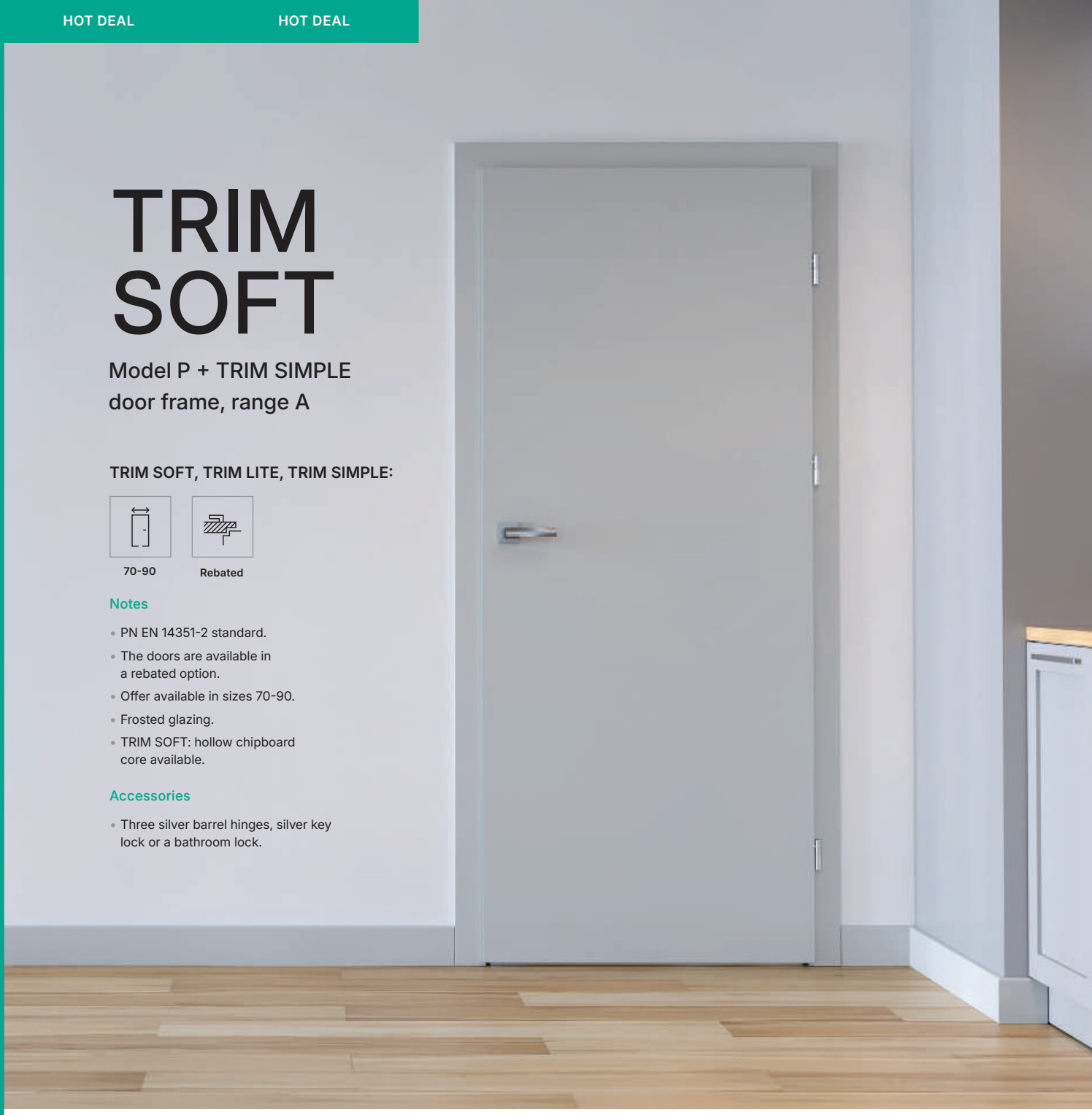
Rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- The doors are available in a rebated option.
- Offer available in sizes 70-90.
- Frosted glazing.
- TRIM SOFT: hollow chipboard core available.

Accessories

- Three silver barrel hinges, silver key lock or a bathroom lock.



Door leaf

TRIM / TRIM SOFT: Rails and stiles made from MDF. Core: honeycomb or hollow chipboard core (optionally at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. TRIM LITE: Depending on the model, door leaves consist of MDF rails and stiles with 4 mm thick panels or glass panes between them.

MODELS
TRIM LITE, models A and B
TRIM, model T.1
TRIM, model T.0
TRIM SOFT, model P

Range
A (75-95)
B (95-135)
C (120-160)
E (160-200)

TRIM LITE frame and panel door leaves

TRIM LITE model B.5
+ Door Frame TRIM SIMPLE range A

TRIM LITE model B.2
with ventilation undercut
+TRIM SIMPLE door frame, range A

TRIM LITE model A.4
+ door frame TRIM SIMPLE range A

TRIM LITE model A.2
with ventilation undercut
+ TRIM SIMPLE door frame, range A

(1) Uni Colours

White

(1) Traditional

Wenge
White

(1) Rustic

Catania
Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1), indicates the finish group.
Check the back cover flap.

TRIM SOFT flush door leaves

TRIM SOFT model P
+ Door Frame TRIM SIMPLE range A

(1) Uni Colours

White Grey

(1) Traditional

Wenge
White

(1) Rustic

Catania
Oak

TRIM painted door leaves

TRIM model T.0
+ Door Frame TRIM SIMPLE range A

TRIM model T.1
+ Door Frame TRIM SIMPLE range A

Standard paint

White

TRIM SIMPLE rebated door frame

TRIM SIMPLE door frame
with a 50 mm architrave

Construction

The door frame consists of:

- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-based material. It comes with necessary hardware and accessories.
- Architraves (50 mm).

Architrave with adjustment up to 20 mm in range A, for ranges B, C, E architrave with extended tongue with adjustment form 20 up to 40 mm.

Door frame is produced and delivered as a set of elements to assemble on site.

Notes

- Offer available in sizes 70-90, door frame with adjustment ranges A, B, C, E.
- Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0358, issue 2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- The TRIM SIMPLE door frame can only be ordered as part of a set with a door leaf from the TRIM range.

Accessories

- Three silver barrel hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Additionally

hollow chipboard core

ventilation undercut

Design Lines

Modern Classic

30

Models

PORTA HARMONY
PORTA GRANDE (A, C)
NATURA GRANDE (A, C)
PORTA IMPERIAL
PORTA ORNATO
AIR
PORTA BALANCE (A, B)
PORTA CLASSIC HOME NEW
PORTA BELLARO NEW

Classic

48

Models

MADRID
CORDOBA
PORTA VERRO
SEVILLA
PORTA INSPIRE (A)
PORTA NOVA
PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM (U, V)
PORTA FACTOR (3, 7)
PORTA ROYAL
LONDON
VIENNA

Geometric

98

Models

NATURA VERDINO (V with inlay)
PORTA LINE (A, C, F, G, H, I, L)
NATURA LINE (A, C, F, G, H, I, L)
PORTA DESIRE
PORTA LEVEL LINE NEW

Horizontal

108

Models

PORTA LINE (E)
PORTA RESIST (E)
NATURA LINE (E)
PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM (E, W)
PORTA GRANDE (B, G)
PORTA VERTE PREMIUM (A, D, E)
NATURA GRANDE (B)
PORTA VERTE HOME (B, C, D, H, J, G, L, N)
PORTA INSPIRE (C)
PORTA CONCEPT
PORTA BALANCE (D)
PORTA FIT
PORTA FACTOR (2, 8)

Basic Home

66

Models

NATURA CLASSIC
NATURA VERDINO (V)
EARTH
PORTA LEVEL
PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM (T, porthole)
PORTA FACTOR (O, M)
PORTA DECOR (P, porthole)
PORTA CPL (1.1, porthole)
PORTA RESIST (1.1, 7.1, porthole)
PORTA LOFT (1.1, 7.1)
FIRE

Hide

82

Models

PORTA HIDE
Wall paneling

Motive

90

Models

PORTA ART DECO
WATER
NATURE VERDINO with embossing (W.1)

Rustic

140

Models

PORTA OSLO
NATURA OSLO
PORTA VECTOR (J)
NATURA VECTOR (J, K ,L)
PORTA VERTE HOME (E, M)
PORTA CRAFT NEW
PORTA VIGO NEW
PORTA VALLO NEW

Vertical

154

Models

NATURA VECTOR (B)
NATURA SPACE
PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM (B)
PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM (4, 5)
PORTA LINE (B)
PORTA FOCUS
PORTA RESIST (B, 4)
PORTA LOFT (4)
NATURA LINE (B)

Glass

166

Models

STEEL PORTA LOFT
PORTA LUMIA
PORTA GLASS

Timeless style with a modern twist

AIR P.3, height '220', Fjord, Nobilo Black knob

Modern Classic

The cherished style of old townhouses adapted to modern interiors. This design line is distinguished by glazing without muntins and calm, classic shades of wood and varnishes. It is also available in an elegant Glamour version, which is ideal for premium interiors.

PORTA HARMONY

Check 32

PORTA GRANDE

Check 34

NATURE GRANDE

Check 34

PORTA IMPERIAL

Check 36

PORTA ORNATO

Check 38

PORTA BELLARO

Check 40

AIR

Check 42

PORTA BALANCE

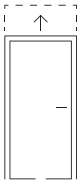
Check 44

PORTA CLASSIC HOME

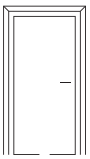
Check 46

Detailed offer also available at **www.portadoors.com**

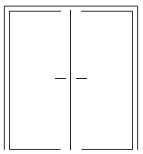
Additional options



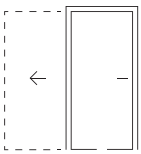
Higher



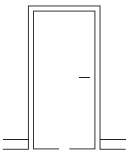
Decorative mouldings / architraves 214



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching the Modern Classic line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Moderno

Lungo

Knobs

Nobilo

Caldo

Check out the design lines on the website.

PORTA HARMONY

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to Techno-PORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA HARMONY B.0, Olive, Lungo black door handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

Lungo handle

fancy profiled panel

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

A.0

A.1

B.0

B.1

B.2

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA GRANDE, NATURE GRANDE

Frame and panel | Mirror | 220

60 - 100 | 120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA GRANDE)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA GRANDE)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL (PORTA GRANDE)

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA GRANDE)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA GRANDE A.1 with grooved glass pane, Cashmere, Azura Gold handle

Construction

Frame and panel construction. The door leaves, depending on the design, consist of horizontal frames and 6 mm thick laminated safety frosted glass. The panels are 6 mm thick, and in model A.0 of PORTA GRANDE, they are 12 mm thick. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge. Height '220' - 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

Azura door handle, grooved glass pane in model A.1

mirror - option availavle for A.1 model

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA GRANDE

A.0

A.1

C.0

NATURE GRANDE

A.0

A.1

C.0

Details

It is possible to produce model A.1 with mirror on one or on both sides. If a mirror is only on one side, there is a solidboard on the other side. It is possible to change the glass to transparent tempered 6 mm or, in model A.1, for an additional charge, to tempered grooved 6 mm glass.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA GRANDE:

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

NATURA GRANDE:

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak, Dark Walnut

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak, Black

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- grooved glass panel - model A.1
- mirror on both sides
- mirror on one side
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural veneer, Select: Black
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA IMPERIAL

Frame and panel

220

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA IMPERIAL I.1, Cashmere, Imperial decorative slat next to the door frame, Moderno Black handle

Construction

Frame and panel construction. The door leaves feature 6 mm thick panels and decorative frames. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge. Height '220' - 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

MODERNO handle

fancy decorative frame

doors with a decorative slat IMPERIAL

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

PAY ATTENTION TO THE DETAILS

Check the decorative slats for the door frame 214

I.1

I.2

I.3

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(2) Uni Colours

White | Cashmere | Grey | Fjord | Olive | Black

Premium Plus UV Paint

White | Cashmere | Grey | Sage

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA ORNATO

Frame and panel

220

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA ORNATO O.1, White ornato decorative slat on the door frame, Lungo Black handle

Construction

Frame and panel construction. The door leaves feature 6 mm thick panels and decorative frames. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge. Height '220' - 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

LUNGO handle

fancy decorative frame

Ornato door with the decorative slat

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

PAY ATTENTION TO THE DETAILS

Check the decorative slats for the door frame ↗ 214

O.1

O.2

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive, Black

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA BELLARO

AQUA STOP

70 - 90

140 - 180

Sliding door leaf

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Rebated

Non-rebated

Notes

- Standard EN 14351-2.
- Possibility of any combination of door leaf sizes in double doors.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In non-rebated double door leaves, there are two door leaves: active and passive in sizes '70' ÷ '90'.

PORTA BELLARO 1, White, BELLARO angle bar on the door frame, ARCANO Silver door handle

Construction Stabilising infill skinned with embossed HDF.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

elegant decorative frame

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

Tip

PAY ATTENTION TO THE DETAILS

Check the decorative angle bars for door frame ↗ 216

1

2

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

Premium Plus UV paint

White

Additional elements

- ventilation undercut or recuperation shortcuts see page 243
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME silver hinges (additional charge to the price of the door frame)
- rebated: standard lock and barrel hing in black or PRIME gold
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hing in black or PRIME gold
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: magnetic lock black, white or gold
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (extra charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding door leaves - oblong pull handle
- sliding door leaves - hook lock with side pull handles

AIR

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Models P.2 and P.3 in reverse rebate version are available for order with a frame in ranges B and C.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

AIR P.3, height '220', Fjord, Nobilo Black knob

Construction

Hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles. The construction is skinned with HDF. Preparation for shortening (maximum 60 mm).

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

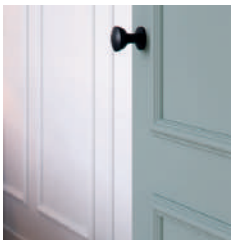
Nobilo knob

option finished with white primer veneer, for self-painting

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

Tip



DESIGNED AS A SET

with wall mouldings and
Nobilo knob

P.2 height 220

P.3 height 220

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

FOR DIY PAINTING:

Primer

Veneer

(2) Uni Colours

White Cashmere Grey Fjord Olive

Premium Plus UV Paint

White

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- rebated: replacement of a key lock with a different colour
- rebated and non-rebated: replacement of the silver magnetic lock with a different colour
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge in silver, black or gold (extra charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate – third 3D hinge, silver, black, or gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)

PORTA BALANCE

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA BALANCE B.0, Grey, Doro silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

fancy profiled panel

Accessories

Learn more 194

A.0

B.0

B.1

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA CLASSIC HOME

AQUA STOP

Frame and panel

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated

Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA CLASSIC HOME A.2; Salvador Light Oak, ELEGANTO silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels or 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass panes. Combination of those depends on a model. In model A.0, the slim panel is 12 mm thick. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Modern Classic

Check on the website

panel applied to the glass, black edge (model A.2)

muntins, 30 wide (models C.1, C.2), glued to the glass pane

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

A.0

A.1

A.2

B.0

B.1

C.1

C.2

Details

Transparent glass pane available in models A.1 and C.1.Model A.1 is also available with glass pane with painted muntins (not available for sliding doors). The width of the painted muntins is 25 mm, they are single-sided. Model A.0 can be ordered with a black magnetic board for drawing with chalk markers (board on one side, only rebated option up to size 90). Muntins in models C.1, C.2 - glued to the glass, 30 mm wide. In Model A.2. panel bonded to both sides of the glass, matching the door leaf color and featuring a black 3 mm thick edge.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(1) Traditional

Wenge White, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak, Matte Oak, Natural Oak, Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- transparent painted glass
- transparent glass
- blackboard on one side
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

Traditional design that never goes out of style

PORTA VERRO V.1, White, LINEO decorative slat next to the door frame, golden matte LAGO handle

Classic

A proven design for lovers of tradition. A design line based on classic divisions and proportions, inspired by old styles. The distinctive glazing with muntins is accompanied by classic finishes such as white and warm wood shades and browns.

MADRID

Check 50

CORDOBA

Check 50

PORTA VERRO

Check 52

SEVILLE

Check 54

PORTA INSPIRE

Check 56

PORTA NOVA

Check 58

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

Check 60

PORTA FACTOR

Check 60

PORTA ROYAL

Check 62

LONDON

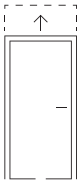
Check 64

VIENNA

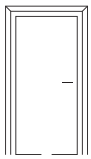
Check 64

Detailed offer also available at **www.portadoors.com**

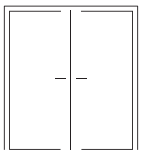
Additional options



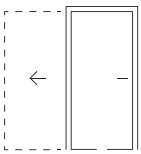
Higher



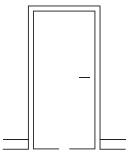
Decorative mouldings / architraves 214



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching to the Classic line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Eleganto

Segura

Organic

Fresco

Check out the design lines on the website.

MADRID, CORDOBA

Frame and panel | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100', or size '40' (side panel).
- In non-rebated double door leaves, there are two leaves: active and passive in sizes '60' ÷ '100'.

CORDOBA, large muntin, side panel model K, Tabacco Oak, Fioro silver handle

Construction

Glued laminated softwood with MDF. Thanks to applied technology, door leaf is very resistant to deformations. Rails and stiles of Cordoba are chamfered with 20°. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Door leaf with a ventilation slit - shortening up to 40 mm.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website

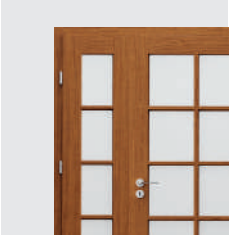
CORDOBA: minimalist rails and stiles chamfered with 20°

MADRID: decorative profiled panel and rails and stiles

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE



SIDE PANELS THAT MATCH THE COLLECTION

Check out our offer 232

MADRID

solid

small glazing

muntin

large muntin

CORDOBA

solid

small glazing

muntin

large muntin

Details

A door leaf is finished with natural veneer. Surface is protected by ecological waterbased varnishes, veneers (except white) are hardened under UV lamp (semi-matte). Unvarnished door leaves are available in a standard product price. Tempered frosted glass.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- K an astragal for double-leaf doors
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERRO

Frame and panel | Mirror | 220

60 - 100 | 120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA VERRO V.1, White, Lineo decorative slat on the door frame, Fioro Gold Matt door handle

Construction

Frame and panel construction. The door leaves, depending on the design, are made of horizontal stiles and 6 mm thick frosted laminated safety glass. The panel in model V.2 is 6 mm thick. Muntins are 30 mm wide. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge. Height '220' - 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website

close-up of muntins

door set with LINEO decorative slat

Accessories

Learn more 194

PLEASE NOTE

PAY ATTENTION TO THE DETAILS

Check the decorative slats for the door frame ↗ 214

PLEASE NOTE

If you are looking for solid doors that will match this collection, see also PORTA GRANDE collection, models A. ↗ 34

V.1

V.2

Details

Model V.1 can be made with a mirror on one or both sides. If a mirror is only on one side, there is a slim panel on the other side. It is possible to change the glass to transparent tempered 6 mm.

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

Premium Plus UV Paint

White Cashmere Grey Sage

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- mirror on both sides
- mirror on one side
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

SEVILLE

Frame and panel | Mirror | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100', or size '40' (side panel).
- In non-rebated double door leaves, there are two leaves: active and passive in sizes '60' ÷ '100'.

SEVILLA solid, White Oak, Fioro White handle

Construction

Glued laminated softwood with MDF. Thanks to applied technology, door leaf is very resistant to deformations. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. A door leaf with a ventilation slit - shortening up to 40 mm.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website

Fioro handle, decorative panel profile and decorative profiled rail

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

SIDE PANELS THAT MATCH THE COLLECTION

Check out our offer 232

solid

with glass pane

Details

A door leaf is finished with natural veneer. Surface is protected by ecological waterbased varnishes, veneers (except white) are hardened under UV lamp (semi-matte). Unvarnished door leaves are available in a standard product price. Tempered frosted glass. There is a possibility of producing with mirror just one side (there is a board on the other side).

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak | Winchester Oak | Tabacco | Brown Oak | Mocca

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- mirror on one side
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- K an astragal for double-leaf doors
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA INSPIRE g A

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | Mirror

60 - 100 | 120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA INSPIRE A.0, Wenge White, retro module, Fioro Silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass with decorative frame. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website

FIORO handle

frosted glass 'frame'

3D adjustable barrel hinges

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

with glued wood elements
(option at extra charge)

A.0

A.1

Details

It is possible to produce model A.1 with mirror on one or on both sides. If a mirror is only on one side, there is a solid board on the other side. Frosted glass 'frame'.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine | Wenge White | Classic Oak | Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak | Salvador Light Oak | Natural Arles Oak | Toffe Arles Oak | Dark Arles Oak | Havana Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak | Natural Oak | California Oak | Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- multi-layered wooden construction (vertical stiles)
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- mirror on both sides
- mirror on one side
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA NOVA

Mirror | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes ’30’, ’40’, ’50’ available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Models from group 2 unavailable in size „100”.

PORTA NOVA 2.1, Dark Matte Oak, Simplo Silver handle

Construction

Chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles. The construction is skinned with HDF. Size '100' requires third hinge. Preparation for shortening as standard - maximum 60 mm.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website

Simplo handle, bead with decorative panel

mirror - option availavle for PORTA NOVA 2.2

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

2.1

2.2

3.1

3.2

Details

Model 2.2 is available with a mirror on one or on both sides. If the mirror is only on one side, there will be slim panel on the other side. Glazed models with frosted tempered glass.

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

(1) Uni Colours

White

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Golden Craft Oak, Mauvella Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Dark Hikora Jackson, Siberian Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- mirror on both sides
- mirror on one side
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM, PORTA FACTOR

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II* | * possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finished with Premium Lacquered veneer (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM, PORTA FACTOR) and Premium Plus UV Paint (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM):

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM V, White, Lineo decorative slat along the door frame, Lago gold handle

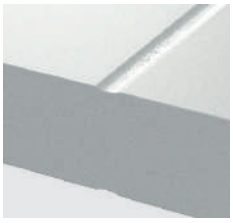
Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as standard. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website



decorative milling close-up

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

U

V

PORTA FACTOR

3

7

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM:

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

PORTA FACTOR:

UV Paint

White

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA ROYAL

60 - 90

120 - 180

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated

Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '90'.

PORTA ROYAL A, White, Doro silver handle

Construction

Stabilising infill or hollow chipboard core (optionally at extra charge) skinned with embossed HDF.

This door belongs to design line

Classic

decorative embossing

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more 194

A

P

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Premium Paint

White

Additionally

- chipboard core
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

LONDON, VIENNA

60 - 90

120 - 180

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames
finished with Portadecor veneer or Premium Lacquered veneer (LONDON):

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Due to various materials use, there might be a slight colour difference between door leaf and a glazing bead.

VIENNA B, White, Doro silver matte handle

Construction

Stabilising infill skinned with embossed HDF.
Glass pattern: „chinchilla"

This door belongs to design line

Classic

Check on the website

LONDON, VIENNA: wood grains (paint)

LONDON: smooth surface (Premium Paint)

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

LONDON

P

O

B

C

VIENNA

P

O

B

C

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Applies to both models:

Paint

White

Only for LONDON:

Premium Paint

White

Additionally

- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

The essence of minimalism and functionality

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM T, White, Lago black handle

Basic Home

The essence of minimalism. Smooth flush doors without any decorative elements. Thanks to their simplicity, they are a versatile base for any interior. The pure form of the Basic Home design line represents the very popular modernist style.

NATURE CLASSIC

Check 68

NATURE VERDINO

Check 70

EARTH

Check 70

PORTA LEVEL

Check 72

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

Check 74

PORTA FACTOR

Check 76

PORTA DECOR

Check 78

PORTA CPL

Check 78

PORTA RESIST

Check 78

PORTA LOFT

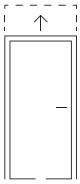
Check 80

FIRE

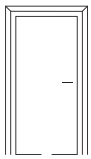
Check 80

Detailed offer also available at **www.portadoors.com**

Additional options

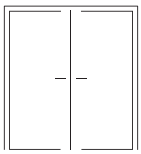


Higher

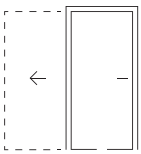


Decorative slats

214

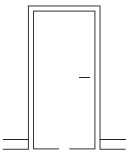


Double leaf



Sliding

174



Skirting boards in many colours

239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching the Basic Home line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Finaro

Simplo

Fioro

Eleganto

Check out the design lines on the website.

NATURE CLASSIC

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

Nature CLASSIC 1.1, Taupe Walnut, black AZURA handle

Construction

Core - stabilising infill reinforced with rails and stiles. Hollow chipboard core available at an extra charge. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Height 220 includes hollow chipboard and 3 hinges as a standard.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

AZURA handle

there is an option to choose black lipping with black hinges and a lock

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

Vertical graining

1.1 height 220

1.1

Horizontal graining

7.1

Geometric graining

3.1

Details

The construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The door leaf surface is protected by ecological water-based varnishes. Veneers of groups: Select, Natural Oak, Ash, Walnut and Satin (except of White). are hardened with UV technology. Unvarnished door leaves are available in a standard product price. Model 3.1 is not available with Natural Satin veneer and White Oak. There is an option to pick lipping with choosing Select natural veneer.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak | Oak 1 | Ash | Walnut

Ash and Walnut veneer is available in the layout - fladder.
Only for models 1.1, 3.1.

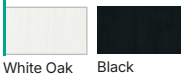
Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak Bianco | Oak | Walnut Taupe | Dark Walnut

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak | Winchester Oak | Tabacco | Brown Oak | Mocca

Natural Veneer Uni



White Oak | Black

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- hollow chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural veneer, Select: Black
- Natural matte veneer: Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut
- Natural Veneer: Walnut
- stainless steel porthole
- black porthole

NATURE VERDINO, EARTH

220

60 - 100

Sliding door leaf (NATURE VERDINO)

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM (NATURE VERDINO)
- PORTA SYSTEM 90° (NATURE VERDINO)

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated (NATURE VERDINO)

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.

EARTH Z.1, height '220', Oak Matte, Fioro black handle

Construction

NATURE VERDINO: Core - stabilising infill reinforced with rails and stiles. Hollow chipboard core available at an extra charge. EARTH: hollow chipboard core, reinforced with rails and stiles. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

geometric arrangement of natural veneer - model EARTH Z.1

geometric arrangement of natural veneer - model NATURE VERDINO V.1

Accessories

Learn more 194

NATURE VERDINO

V.1

V.2

V.3

EARTH

Z.1

Details

The construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The surface of the leaf is protected with environmentally friendly UV hardened water-based varnishes (matte).

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

NATURA VERDINO:

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak Bianco

Walnut Taupe

EARTH:

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak

Additionally

EXTRA CHARGES TO NATURE VERDINO AND EARTH
size '100'
NEW garage set: see page 248
ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)

EXTRA CHARGES TO EARTH
door leaf height '220'
rebated and non-rebated: replacement of the silver magnetic lock with a different colour
non-rebated: third 3D hinge in silver, black or gold (extra charge to the door frame price)
reverse rebate – third 3D hinge, silver, black, or gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)

EXTRA CHARGES TO NATURE VERDINO
door leaf height '220'
hollow chipboard core
SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
sliding doors - oblong pull handle
sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA LEVEL

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA LEVEL B.1, Matte Oak, Azura black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

UNUSUAL POSSIBILITIES
OF INTERIOR DESIGN
WITH LEVEL DOOR FRAME

LEVEL door frame panel
is available in heights of 20 cm
or 100 cm, may have vertical or
horizontal grain direction

B.1

B.2

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak | Salvador Light Oak | Natural Arles Oak | Toffe Arles Oak | Dark Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak | Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frame finished with Premium Lacquered Veneer and Premium Plus UV Paint:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM T, White, Fioro handle, LEVEL door frame

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

porthole with bead in the same colour as the door leaf, grooved glass pane, also available transparent or forsted

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

GLAZED DOORS MATCHING THE COLLECTION

See the collection
PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM
↗ **156**

T

with porthole

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ **260**

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA FACTOR

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II* | * possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frame finished with synthetic veneer, g 1, or in Premium lacquered veneer:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- Standard PN EN 14351-2:2018-12.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA FACTOR 0, White organic black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

0

M

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

UV Paint

White

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA DECOR, PORTA CPL, PORTA RESIST

AQUA STOP

220 (PORTA DECOR AND CPL)

60 - 100

90 - 200

Sliding door leaf

TechnoPORTA Technology

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE

Door frames with reverse rebate:

PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate

- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

With reverse rebate (PORTA CPL, RESIST)

Notes

- Standard PN EN 14351-2:2018-12.
- Height '220' is not available for finishes: Natural Walnut and Lorenzo Oak.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Lower edge protected against humidity with TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP technology.

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA CPL 1.1 Vicenza Oak, Eleganto black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. There is lipping ABS on the side edges. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. PORTA DECOR, PORTA CPL: Height '220' includes chipboard core and three hinges. PORTA RESIST: The door leaf is skinned with a 3 mm synchronous structure board, and the door frame is finished with a matching 0.2 mm CPL laminate.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

PORTA DECOR

P

Porta CPL

1.1 with a porthole

PORTA RESIST

7.1 with horizontal graining direction

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA DECOR:

((1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

Fjord, Olive

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Dark Hikora Jackson, Siberian Oak

PORTA CPL:

(3) Modern

Vicenza Oak, Grey Vicenza Oak

(3) Traditional

Lorenzo Oak*, Natural Kendal Oak, Natural Hickory*, Natural Oak, Natural Walnut

(3) Uni Colours

White Structure, Grey Euroinvest Structure, Anthracite Structure, Black Structure

(4) Uni Colours

Cashmere, Sandy Grey, Dusty Grey

PORTA RESIST:

(4) Modern

White Casella Oak, Natural Casella Oak, Brown Casella Oak, Casella Marone Oak

(4) Traditional

Sand Oak

(4) Rustic

Halifax Natural, Halifax Tabak, Sherman Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220' (PORTA DECOR, PORTA CPL)
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles
- ABS lipping, black (PORTA DECOR)
- stainless steel porthole
- black porthole
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 - UNI MATTE GROUP
- reverse rebate - extra charge to the door leaf (2nd finish group UNI COLOURS, 3rd and 4th finish group)
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- CPL 0,7 laminate (extra charge to the door leaf price from 3rd finish group in a certain colour)

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA LOFT, FIRE

220 (FIRE O.1)

60-100

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Black door frames:

Non-rebated door frames (PORTA LOFT):

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE

Non-rebated door frames (FIRE):

- Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE

Door frames with reverse rebate (PORTA LOFT):

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Non-rebated

With reverse rebate (PORTA LOFT)

Notes

- Standard PN EN 14351-2:2018-12.
- Height '220 only available in model O.1.

Accessories

- Two concealed 3D black hinges.
- PORTA LOFT: key lock or magnetic lock, black.
- FIRE: black key lock for steel door frame.
- FIRE: black magnetic system with door pull option (at extra charge).
- FIRE: additional black lock with magnetic system with the bathroom option (optionally at extra charge).
- With a height of '220,' three hinges are standard.

FIRE O.7 Collection, Sherman Oak, PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE steel door frame , Magro handle

Construction

FIRE: hollow chipboard core reinforced with railes and stiles. PORTA LOFT: honeycomb core or chipboard reinforced with rails and stiles (optionally at extra charge).
The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core has preparation for shortening (maximum 60 mm)as a standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Basic Home

Check on the website

black lipping and accessories

CARBON door pull

WC escutcheon with additional lock (available for FIRE collection)

PORTA LOFT

1.1

7.1

FIRE

O.1

O.7

Details

There is black ABS lipping on door leaf edges. Horizontal grain direction in model 7.1 and O.7. Black steel panels only in model O.7.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA LOFT:

(1) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak | Mauvella oak | Catania Oak

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak | Salvador Light Oak | Natural Arles Oak | Toffe Arles Oak

(3) Traditional

Dark Arles Oak | Natural Kendal Oak | Natural Hickory*

(4) Rustic

Natural Oak | Natural Walnut | Halifax Natural | Halifax Tabak

(4) Modern

White Casella Oak | Natural Casella Oak | Brown Casella Oak | Casella Marone Oak

(4)Traditional

Sand Oak

FIRE:

(4) Rustic

Sherman Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

EXTRA CHARGES TO FIRE AND PORTA LOFT
size '100'
NEW garage set: see page 248
ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
non-rebated: third 3D hinge , black (extracharge to the door frame price)

EXTRA CHARGES TO FIRE
door leaf height '220'
magnetic system with a pull: extra charge added to a door frame price
magnetic system with a pull: extra charge added to a door leaf price
magnetic system with a door pull: CARBON pull
magnetic system with a pull: WC escutcheon with an additional lock

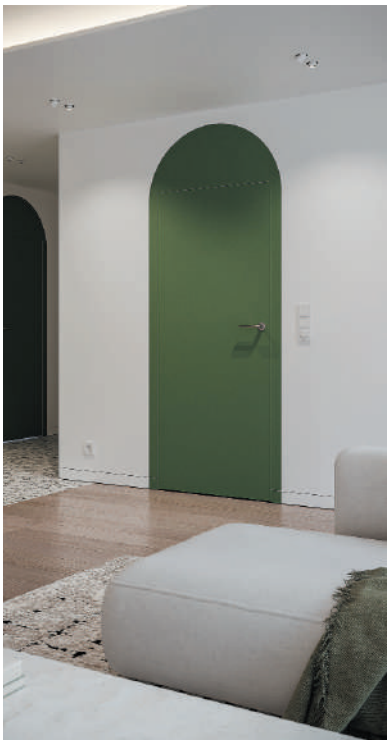
EXTRA CHARGES TO PORTA LOFT
hollow chipboard core
chipboard core
CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
reverse rebate – third 3D hinge, black (extra charge to door frame price)

One door and thousands of possibilities

PORTA HIDE with adhesive panel, Primer paint, next finished with wall paint, Fioro Gunmetal handle

Hide

Doors that discreetly blend into the background – the door leaf "disappears," concealed in the interior. The smooth surface looks as if it is flush with the wall. The Hide design line offers innovative design and elegant minimalism for modern interiors.



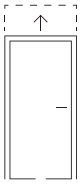
PORTA HIDE

Check 84

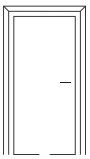
WALL PANELLING

Check 88

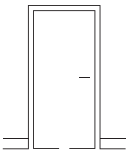
Additional options



Higher



Mouldings
239



Skirting boards
in many colours 239

option for further painting

option for wallpapering

decorate with mouldings

order with natu-ral veneer

order with sytnthetic veneer

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matched to the Porta Hide line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Margo

Finaro

Fioro

Simplo

Check out the design lines on the website.

PORTA HIDE

220 | 60 - 90 | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

Door frame:

- Concealed aluminum frame, unfinished and prepared for painting with wall paint or lacquered in white or black.
- It's dedicated for 40 mm thick, wooden door leaves.
- To be installed on plasterboard wall.

Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

A door set includes:

- A door leaf.
- Two 3D hinges, decicated for PORTA HIDE collection, three 3D hinges for hollow chipboard core.
- Magnetic lock: key lock, WC lock or cylinder lock.
- Concealed aluminum door frame.

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Automatic threshold seal is available for a a door leaf with hollow chipboard core.
- **Applying panels up to 18 mm is only possible on reinforced doors with reverse rebate (opening inward).**

PORTA HIDE 1.1, Primer paint, next finished with wall paint, Fioro Gunmetal handle

Construction

Core: honeycomb or hollow chipboard reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The reinforced model has two additional stabilizing rods. The '220' height includes three hinges and for natural veneer finishes, hollow chipboard core. The construction is skinned with HDF. Preparation for shortening hollow chipboard core, maximum 60 mm.

This door belongs to design line

Hide

Check on the website

the visible gap is only 4 mm

Maximum weight of additional decorative elements on the door leaf

NOTE: Maximum permissible door leaf weight with additional decorative elements shall not exceed 40 kg for standard door leaf and 60kg for reinforced door leaf.

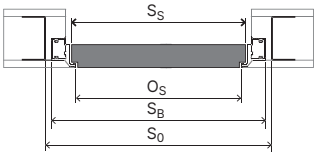
Approximate weight of the additional decorative elements of the door leaf

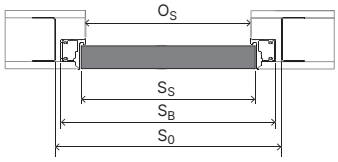
door leaf with hollow chipboard core			door leaf with honeycomb core		
door leaf size	eight (kg) of standard door leaf	weight (kg) of reinforced door leaf	door leaf size	eight (kg) of standard door leaf	weight (kg) of reinforced door leaf
60	20	35	60	27	42
70	15	30	70	25	40
80	10	25	80	24	39
90	5	20	90	22	37

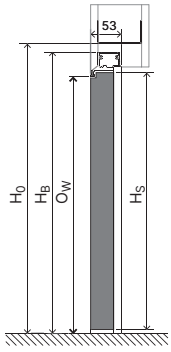
Can skirting boards be attached to PORTA HIDE doors?

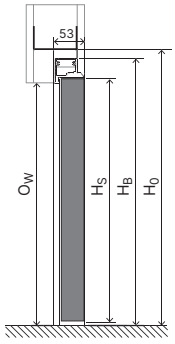
A simple solution is to use a standard skirting board mounted on the door. However, remember to cut it at a 55° angle from the hinge side (non-rebated doors) so that the door leaf opens freely. The downside is visible gaps. In our offer you will find skirting boards for self-painting and in the most popular PORTA finishes.

Another solution are concealed skirting boards that are flush with the wall surface. The disadvantage is the need to install dedicated profiles at the stage of wall processing. If this solution is chosen, it should be verified with the mouldings producer.







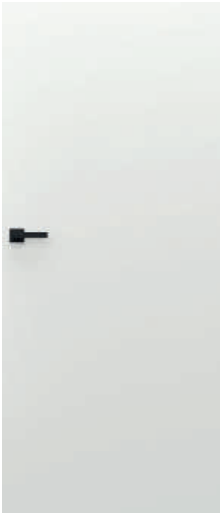


DIMENSION TABLE

DOOR FRAME TYPE	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	$T_{S/W}$
PORTA HIDE non-rebated (outward opening)	60	618	2017	40	710	2070	603	2017	687	2059	±10/±5
	70	718			810		703		787		
	80	818			910		803		887		
	90	918			1010		903		987		
PORTA HIDE with reverse rebate (inward opening)	60	618	2027	40	710	2080	603	2027	687	2069	
	70	718			810		703		787		
	80	818			910		803		887		
	90	918			1010		903		987		

NOTE: For doors with a height of '220', increase the dimensions: H_S,H_O,O_W,H_B by 200 mm.

Modify to your style



1.1
Primer paint

Paint it your favorite colour

Cover with interesting wallpaper

PORTA HIDE

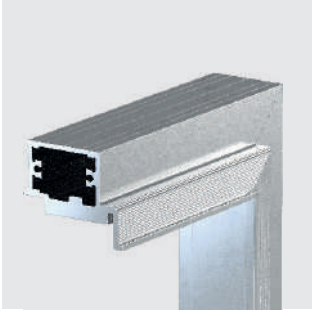
Scan QR code
and find out more
about PORTA HIDE

Decorate with mouldings

Mouldings/slats can be found at p ↗ 239

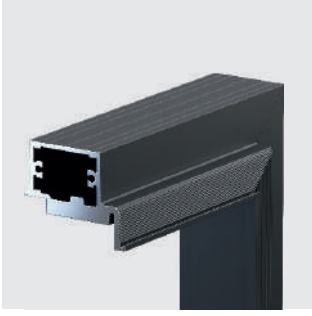
Order in your chosen PORTA veneer - synthetic or natural

Door frame colours



Aluminum, primer included

White



Black

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

FOR DIY PAINTING:

Primer

Paint

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Grey, Cashmere, Sage

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Dark Matte Oak

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak, Oak 1

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak Bianco, Oak, Walnut Taupe, Dark Walnut

Additionally

- hollow chipboard core
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal

SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package

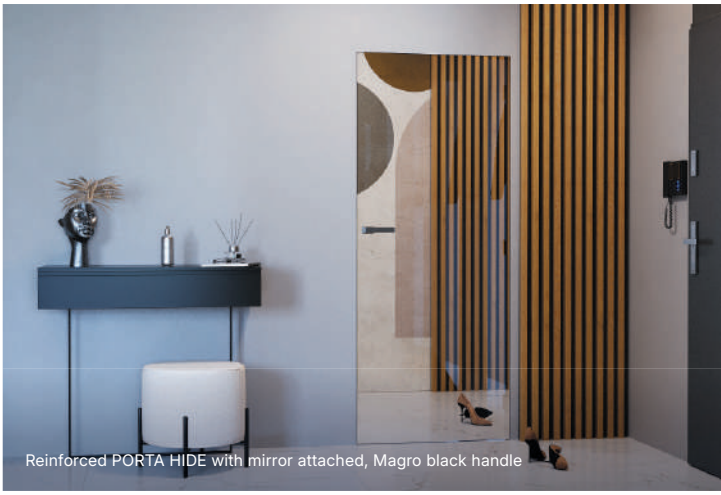
Natural matte veneer: Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut

PORTA HIDE WALL PANELING

PORTA HIDE with reinforcement, with glued Orac Decor grooved panel, Fioro Gunmetal handle

PORTA HIDE with reinforcement, wall paneling finished with Casella Oak Simplo black handle

PORTA HIDE with reinforcement, with glued Orac Decor grooved panel, Fioro Gunmetal handle



Reinforced PORTA HIDE with mirror attached, Magro black handle

A reinforced door leaf contains 2 straightening rods - so that it maintains its proper plane and does not bend (e.g. after gluing decorative elements). Rods can be adjusted from the top and bottom.

Reinforcement

- Allows for the application of dry and wet decorations on one side of the door.
- Allows applications weighing up to 30 kg to be mounted on the door leaf; the total weight of the door leaf should not exceed 60 kg.
- Comes with high door option - '220'.

Door leaf with reinforcement, option with reverse rebate

The reinforced door leaf with a reverse rebate option allows mirrors, glass panes, laminated boards, or decorative panels with a thickness of up to 18 mm and a weight of up to 30 kg to be attached to the narrower side of the door leaf.

PORTA HIDE

Scan QR code and find out more about PORTA HIDE

Delicate details that add character

PORTA ART DECO 2, White, Azura golden handle, Imperial decorative slat on the door frame

Motive

Solid door decorated with a discreet, milled ornament. A delicate detail adorns, but does not dominate. It is the perfect choice for those looking for a subtle variation, rather than a pattern that dictates style.

PORTA ART DECO

Check 92

PORTA ART DECO

Check 92

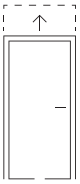
WATER

Check 94

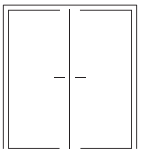
NATURE VERDINO

Check 96

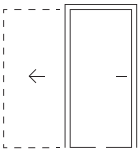
Additional options



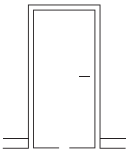
Higher



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards
in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching the Motive line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Moderno

Fioro

Azura

Supro

Check out the design lines on the website.

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA ART DECO

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finished with Premium Lacquered veneer and with Premium Plus UV Paint:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Models 2 and 5 are not available in a sliding version.

PORTA ART DECO 6, Sage, Fioro Gunmetal handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Motive

Check on the website

FIORO handle

decorative milling close-up model 1, 5, 6, 7

decorative milling close-up model 2, 3

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

1

2

3

5

6

7

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White Cashmere Grey Sage

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

WATER

220

60 - 100

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

210-239

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.

WATER W.2 collection, Magro handle, LEVEL door frame with milled panel

Construction

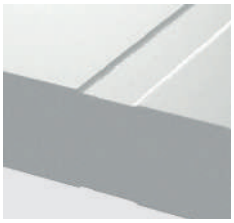
Hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles. The construction is skinned with HDF. Preparation for shortening (maximum 60 mm).

This door belongs to design line

Motive

Check on the website

milling



decorative milling close-up

Accessories

Learn more 194

Tip

DESIGNED AS A SET

with PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90° or LEVEL door frame with a dedicated milled panel and Magro handle

W.1

W.2

W.1 with LEVEL door frame and dedicated panel

W.2 with LEVEL door frame and a dedicated panel

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Premium Plus UV Paint

White

Cashmere

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- non-rebated: replacement of silver magnetic lock with a different colour
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge in silver, black or white (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate – third 3D hinge, silver, black, or white (extra charge to door frame price)

NATURE VERDINO with embossing

60 - 100

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.

NATURE VERDINO W.1, Matte Oak, Lago black handle

Construction Hollowed chipboard infill. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm.

This door belongs to design line

Motive

Check on the website

embossing

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

W.1

Details

The construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The surface of the leaf is protected with environmentally friendly UV hardened water-based varnishes (matte).

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak Bianco

Walnut Taupe

Additionally

- size '100'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

Geometric harmony and rhythmic divisions

PORTA LINE L.1, Cashmere, Lago black handle

Geometric

Doors decorated with attractive decorative inlays. This design line represents architectural order and pure form. It is distinguished by geometric lines – one, two or three, always arranged parallel to the edge of the door leaf and perpendicular to each other.

NATURE VERDINO

Check 100

PORTA LINE

Check 102

NATURE LINE

Check 102

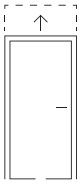
PORTA LEVEL LINE

Check 104

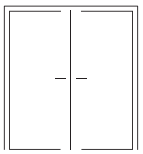
PORTA DESIRE

Check 106

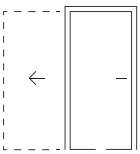
Additional options



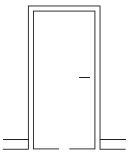
Higher



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards
in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matched to the Geometric line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Margo Slim

Lago

Finaro Slim

Calio

Check out the design lines on the website.

NATURE VERDINO with decorative inlays

220

60 - 100

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.

NATURE VERDINO V.1 with decorative inlay, Bianco Oak Matte, height '220', Lago black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles. Hollow chipboard core at extra charge. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Geometric

Check on the website

LAGO handle

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

V.1 with decorative inlay

V.2 with decorative inlay

V.3 with decorative inlay

Details

The construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The surface of the leaf is protected with environmentally friendly UV hardened water-based varnishes (matte).

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak Bianco

Taupe Walnut

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- hollow chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA LINE, NATURE LINE

AQUA STOP (PORTA LINE)

220 (NATURE LINE)

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

TechnoPORTA Technology (PORTA LINE)

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA LINE)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA LINE)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA LINE)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Models C, F, and G are not available in double-leaf options.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. PORTA LINE: Passive door leaf (side panel) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- PORTA LINE: Lower edge is protected against humidity in TechnoPORTA technology.

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA LINE L1, Cashmere, Lago black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at an extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as a standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURA LINE: height '220' includes hollow chipboard core and three hinges.

This door belongs to design line

Geometric

Check on the website

Lago handle, black decorative inlays. Silver and golden inlays are also available.

A.1

C.1, C.2

F.1

G.1

H.1

I.1

L.1

Details

Door leaves are complemented with decorative inlays in silver, golden or black colour, width 6 mm. There is lipping ABS on the side edges of the doors finished with CPL. Sliding option of models F.1 and G.1 - decorative inlays placed on pull handle height.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA LINE:

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Dark Hikora Jackson

(3) Modern

Vicenza Oak, Grey Vicenza Oak

(3) Traditional

Lorenzo Oak*, Natural Kendal Oak, Natural Hickory*, Natural Oak, Natural Walnut

(3) Uni Colours

White Structure, Grey Euroinvest Structure, Anthracite Structure, Black Structure

(4) Uni Colours

Cashmere, Sandy Grey, Dusty Grey

NATURA LINE:

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak, Dark Walnut

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak, Black

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 - UNI MATTE GROUP
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural veneer, Select: Black
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA LEVEL LINE

60 - 100 | 120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA LEVEL LINE L.3,Toffee Alres Oak, with LEVEL door frame, Lago black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

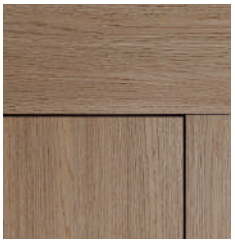
Geometric

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE



UNUSUAL POSSIBILITIES OF INTERIOR DESIGN WITH LEVEL DOOR FRAME

LEVEL door frame panel is available in heights of 20 cm or 100 cm, may have vertical or horizontal grain direction

L.1

L.2

L.3

Details

Door leaves are complemented with decorative inlays in silver, golden or black colour, width 6 mm.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak | Salvador Light Oak | Natural Arles Oak | Toffe Arles Oak | Dark Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak | Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA DESIRE

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Sliding doors not available with bathroom hook lock.

PORTA DESIRE 6, White, FIORO golden matte handle

Construction

Hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles. The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' includes three hinges. Size '100' requires third hinge. Preparation for shortening (maximum 60 mm).

This door belongs to design line

Geometric

Check on the website

black decorative inlay, silver and golden inlays are also available.

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

3

4

5

6

Details

Colours of decorative inlays: silver, gold, black.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Premium Plus UV Paint

White Cashmere Grey Sage

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- changing hollow chipboard into chipboard (height '220)
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

Distinctive design defined by horizontal lines

PORTA VERTE HOME G.4, White, Euphoria silver handle

Horizontal

Distinctive design based on horizontal divisions. The characteristic pattern of this design line is created by horizontal stripes of various widths. The doors are available with or without glazing, most often in a frame and panel construction.

PORTA LINE

Check 110

Similar:

PORTA RESIST 110
NATURE LINE 110

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

Check 112

Similar:

PORTA FACTOR 112

PORTA GRANDE (B AND G)

Check 114

Similar:

NATURE GRANDE (B) 114

PORTA VERTE PREMIUM (E)

Check 116

Similar:

PORTA VERTE HOME (G) 118
PORTA INSPIRE (C) 120

PORTA CONCEPT (A)

Check 122

Similar:

PORTA VERTE PREMIUM (D) 122

PORTA VERTE HOME (B)

Check 124

PORTA CONCEPT (C, H)

Check 126

Similar:

PORTA VERTE HOME (D) 134

PORTA VERTE HOME (N)

Check 130

Similar:

PORTA BALANCE (D) 130
PORTA CONCEPT (K) 128

PORTA VERTE HOME (H, J)

Check 132

PORTA VERTE HOME (C)

Check 136

Similar:

PORTA FIT (G) 136

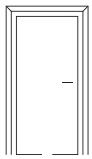
PORTA VERTE PREMIUM (A)

Check 128

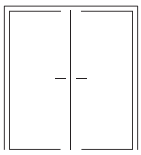
Similar:

PORTA VERTE HOME (L) 138
PORTA FIT (H) 138

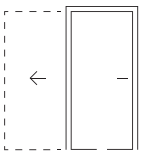
Additional options



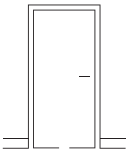
Decorative mouldings / slats 214



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matched to the Horizontal line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Fiumo

Eleganto

Organic

Euphoria

Check out the design lines on the website.

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST, NATURE LINE

AQUA STOP

60 - 100

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL (PORTA LINE, NATURE LINE)

Door frames with reverse rebate:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST: chipboard core available.
- PORTA LINE vertical graining, PORTA RESIST and NATURE LINE horizontal graining.
- Lower edge is protected against humidity in TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP technology (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST).

PORTA LINE E.1, Cashmere, Lago black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURE LINE: height '220' includes hollow chipboard core and three hinges.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

black decorative inlay, silver and golden inlays are also available

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST

Extra options for this collection:

TechnoPORTA Technology

E.1

E.1

NATURE LINE

Extra options for this collection:

220

E.2

Details

Door leaves are complemented with decorative inlays in silver, golden or black colour, width 6 mm. There is lipping ABS on the side edges of the doors finished with CPL or 3 mm Synchronous Board. PORTA RESIST: The door leaf is finished with a synchronous structure board, and the door frame is finished with a matching 0.2 mm CPL laminate. NATURE LINE: the construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The door leaf surfaceis protected by ecological water-based varnishes.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA LINE:

(1) Uni Colours: White, Grey

(1) Traditional: Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours: White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern: Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

(2) Traditional: Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(3) Traditional: Lorenzo Oak*, Natural Kendal Oak, Natural Hickory*, Natural Oak, Natural Walnut

(3) Modern: Vicenza Oak, Grey Vicenza Oak

(3) Uni Colours: White Structure, Grey Euroinvest Structure, Anthracite Structure, Black Structure

(4) Uni Colours: Cashmere, Sandy Grey, Dusty Grey

PORTA RESIST:

(4) Modern: White Casella Oak, Natural Casella Oak, Brown Casella Oak, Casella Marone Oak

(4) Traditional: Sand Oak

(4) Rustic: Halifax Natural, Halifax Tabak, Sherman Oak

NATURE LINE:

Natural Veneer: Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer: Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Select Matte: Oak, Dark Walnut

Natural Veneer Uni: White Oak, Black

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 - UNI MATTE GROUP
- door leaf height '220'
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural veneer, Select: Black

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM, PORTA FACTOR

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finished with Premium Lacquered veneer, Premium Plus UV Paint:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM E, White, LEVEL door frame, Organic anthracite handle

Construction

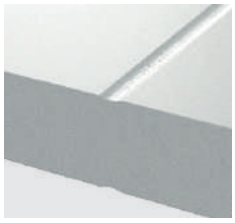
Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Eleganto handle


decorative milling close-up

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

E

W

PORTA FACTOR

2

8

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM:

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

PORTA FACTOR:

UV Paint

White

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA GRANDE g B and G, NATURE GRANDE g B

Frame and panel | 220 | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA GRANDE)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA GRANDE)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA GRANDE)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

PORTA GRANDE G.4, Grey, Moderno Black handle

Construction

Frame and panel construction. The door leaves, depending on the design, consist of horizontal frames and 6 mm thick laminated safety frosted glass. Panels are 6 mm thick. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge. Height '220' - 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA GRANDE
g B and D

B.0

B.1

B.3

G.0

G.2

G.4, frosted glass, black also available

NATURE GRANDE
g B

B.0

B.1

B.3

Details

Option to replace the glass pane with 6 mm transparent tempered glass in models of group B. NATURE GRANDE: The entire surface has a finish of natural veneer. Surface is protected by ecological water-based varnishes. Select, Natural Oak and Satin veneers are hardened under UV lamp (semi-matte).

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA GRANDE (B, G):

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

NATURA GRANDE (B):

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak, Dark Walnut

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak, Black

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- black glass panel 1 piece - group G
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural veneer, Select: Black
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE PREMIUM g E

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Black glazing is not available for sliding door leaves.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA VERTE PREMIUM E.5, White, silver ELEGANTO handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

frosted glass panel

black glass panel

Accessories

Learn more 194

Check on the website

E.0

E.2

E.5

E.5 with black glass panes

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Traditional

Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Golden Craft Oak, Mauvella Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- black glass panel 1 pc.
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g G

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Black glazing is not available for sliding door leaves.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA VERTE HOME G.4, White, silver ELEGANTO handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Eleganto handle, frosted glass

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

G.0

G.2

G.4

G.4 with black glass panes

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey, Fjord, Olive, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened

(1)Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Golden Craft Oak, Mauvella oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- black glass panel 1 pc.
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA INSPIRE g C

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Black glazing is not available for sliding door leaves.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA INSPIRE C.4. , Matte Oak, Fiumo silver matte handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

profiled panel

Accessories

Learn more 194

PLEASE NOTE

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

with glued wood elements
(option at extra charge)

C.0

C.2

C.4

C.4 with black glass panes

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1)Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Golden Craft Oak, Mauvella oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- multi-layered wooden construction (vertical stiles)
- black glass panel 1 pc.
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA CONCEPT g A, PORTA VERTE PREMIUM g D

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Black glazing is not available for sliding door leaves.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA CONCEPT A.9, English Oak Hamilton, Lago silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Eleganto handle, frosted glass

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

with elements of glued wood -PORTA CONCEPT (optionally at extra charge)

PORTA CONCEPT

g A

A.0

A.3

A.9

A.9 with black glass pane

PORTA VERTE PREMIUM

g D

D.0

D.2

D.3

D.8

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Scarlet Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak, Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

Additionally

- size '100'
- multi-layered wooden construction (vertical stiles, PORTA CONCEPT)
- black glass panel 1 pc. - PORTA CONCEPT
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the PORTA VERTE PREMIUM door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour (PORTA VERTE PREMIUM)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour (PORTA VERTE PREMIUM)
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g B

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The width (thickness) of the painted lines on the glass for model B.5 is 25 mm, with a one-sided design.
- Transparent painted glass pane not available for sliding doors.
- Black colour available for B.5 model
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

Accessories

Learn more 194

PORTA VERTE HOME B.0, Natural Oak, Eleganto silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass panes with transparent stripes. Combination of those depends on a model. The B.5 model is available with a transparent glass pane and a glass pane with painted muntins. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Width '100' requires 3rd hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

dedicated frosted glass with transparent stripes

B.0

B.1

B.5

B.5, transparent painted glass pane

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Black

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- transparent painted glass
- transparent glass
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA CONCEPT g C and H

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA CONCEPT C.6, White, Eleganto silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Eleganto handle

Accessories

Learn more 194

PLEASE NOTE

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

with glued wood elements
(option at extra charge)

group C

C.0

C.2

C.6

group H

H.0

H.2

H.4

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Scarlet Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak, Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back flap of the cover.

Additionally

- size '100'
- multi-layered wooden construction (vertical stiles)
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA CONCEPT g K, PORTA VERTE PREMIUM g A

AQUA STOP

Frame and panel

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA KONCEPT K.3, English Oak Hamilton, Eleganto silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Eleganto handle

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PLEASE NOTE

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

with elements of glued wood - PORTA CONCEPT (optionally at extra charge)

PORTA CONCEPT

g K

K.0

K.1

K.3

PORTA VERTE PREMIUM

g A

A.0

A.1

A.4

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Walnut Whitened

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back flap of the cover.

Additionally

- size '100'
- multi-layered wooden construction (vertical stiles, PORTA CONCEPT)
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the PORTA VERTE PREMIUM door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour (PORTA VERTE PREMIUM)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour (PORTA VERTE PREMIUM)
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA BALANCE g D, PORTA VERTE HOME g N

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate (PORTA BALANCE):
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | With reverse rebate (PORTA BALANCE)

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Black colour available for the PORTA VERTE HOME N.3 model.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA VERTE HOME N.0 and N.3, Dark matte oak, DORO black handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

PORTA BALANCE: profiled panel, model D.0

PORTA VERTE HOME: panel, model N.0

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA BALANCE

g D

D.0

D.1

D.3

PORTA VERTE HOME

g N

N.0

N.1

N.3

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Applies to both models:

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, Dark Matte Oak

Only for PORTA BALANCE (D):

(1) Uni Colours

Fjord, Olive

(2) Traditional

California Oak

Only for PORTA VERTE HOME (N):

(2) Uni Colours

Black

(1) Traditional

Walnut Whitened

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back flap of the cover.

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- transparent glass panel - model N.3, 1 piece
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g H and J

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Black glazing is not available for sliding door leaves.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA VERTE HOME J.6, White, Eleganto black handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

group H

H.0

H.2

H.5

H.5 with black glass panes

group J

J.0

J.2

J.6

J.6 with black glass panes

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back flap of the cover.

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- black glass panel 1 pc.
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g D

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA VERTE HOME D.7, Grey

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

D.0

D.2

D.7

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g C, PORTA FIT g G

AQUA STOP

Frame and panel (VERTE HOME)

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated

Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- There are two door leaves for non-rebated double leaf set: active and passive, in sizes '60' ÷ '100'. PORTA FIT passive leaf in sizes '30, '40', '50' (so called side panel), is availaby only in solid option.
- Preparation for shortening as standard - maximum 30 mm for PORTA VERTE HOME, 60 mm for PORTA FIT (chipboard core).
- The lower edge/stiles surface is protected against humidity in Techno-PORTA AQUA STOP technology.

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA VERTE HOME C.5, Oak Matte, Simplo black handle

Construction

PORTA VERTE HOME: Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. PORTA FIT: Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with railes and stiles. The construction is skinned with HDF.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

PORTA VERTE HOME: frosted tempered glass

PORTA FIT: bead with panel, NOTE: in the case of CPL, the bead is rounded

PORTA VERTE HOME

g C

C.0

C.2

C.5

PORTA FIT

g G

G.0

G.2

G.5

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Applies to both models:

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**

Check the back cover flap

Only for PORTA VERTE HOME (C):

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

Only for PORTA FIT (G):

(3) Uni Colors

White Structure, Grey Euroinvest Structure, Anthracite Structure, Black Structure*

(3) Traditional

Light Lakeland Acacia, Lorenzo Oak*, Natural Kendal Oak, Natural Hickory*, Natural Oak, Natural Walnut

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241 (PORTA FIT)
- chipboard core (PORTA FIT)
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours * (PORTA FIT)
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g L, PORTA FIT g H

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel (VERTE HOME) | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- PORTA FIT passive leaf in sizes '30, '40', '50' (so called side panel), is availaby only in solid option.
- Preparation for shortening as standard - maximum 30 mm for PORTA VERTE HOME, 60 mm for PORTA FIT (chipboard core).
- The lower edge/stiles surface is protected against humidity in Techno-PORTA AQUA STOP technology.

PORTA VERTE HOME L.4, White, Segura silver handle

Construction

PORTA VERTE HOME: Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted, tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. PORTA FIT: Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with railes and stiles. The construction is skinned with HDF.

This door belongs to design line

Horizontal

Check on the website

PORTA VERTE HOME: panel in model L.0

PORTA FIT: bead with panel, NOTE: in the case of CPL, the bead is rounded

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA VERTE HOME g L

L.0

L.1

L.3

L.4

PORTA FIT g H

H.0

H.1

H.3

H.4

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

Applies to both models:

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, Dark Matte Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back flap of the cover.

Only for PORTA VERTE HOME (L):

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

Only for PORTA FIT (H):

(3) Uni Colors

White Structure, Grey Euro-invest Structure, Anthracite Structure, Black Structure*

(3) Traditional

Light Lakeland Acacia, Lorenzo Oak*, Natural Kendal Oak, Natural Hickory*, Natural Oak, Natural Walnut

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241 (PORTA FIT)
- transparent glass panel - model L.4, 1 piece
- chipboard core (PORTA FIT)
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours * (PORTA FIT)
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

Traditional design.
New interpretation.

PORTA CRAFT B.0, Light Hikora Jackson, Euphoria black handle

Rustic

Rustic is warmth and authenticity inspired by tradition. The division of doors from this line refer to classic, rustic constructions. Patterns with vertical or diagonal planking and elements, resembling wooden beams, dominate.

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

Check 142

NATURA VECTOR

Check 142

PORTA OSLO

Check 144

NATURA OSLO

Check 144

PORTA VALLO

Check 146

PORTA VIGO

Check 148

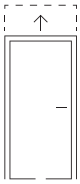
PORTA CRAFT

Check 150

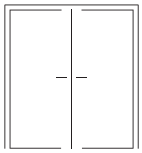
PORTA VERTE HOME

Check 152

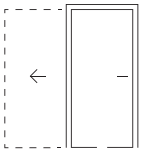
Additional options



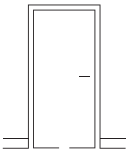
Higher



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching the Rustic line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Segura

Eleganto

Organic

Fioro

Check out the design lines on the website.

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM, NATURE VECTOR

220

60 - 100

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finshed with Premium Lacquered veneer, Premium Plus UV Paint, and natural veneers:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM: garage package available and change of core to chipboard (options at extra charge).

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM J, White, Lago silver handle

Construction

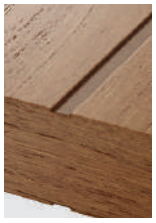
Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURE VECTOR: the construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The door leaf surfaceis protected by ecological water-based varnishes.

This door belongs to design line

Rustic

Check on the website

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM: close-up on milling



NATURA VECTOR: close-up of milling – visible substrate structure, wide milling cutter

NATURA VECTOR: close-up of milling – visible substrate structure, narrow milling cutter

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

J

NATURE VECTOR

J

K

L

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM:

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

NATURE VECTOR:

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Winchester Oak

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA OSLO, NATURE OSLO

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finished with Premium Lacquered veneer, Premium UV Paint and natural veneers:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA OSLO)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA OSLO)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL (PORTA OSLO)

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA OSLO)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- Standard PN EN 14351-2
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- PORTA OSLO: garage package available and change of core to chipboard (options at extra charge).

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA OSLO 1, White, Segura black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURE OSLO: the construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The door leaf surfaceis protected by ecological water-based varnishes.

This door belongs to design line

Rustic

Check on the website

PORTA OSLO: close-up on milling, model 1, 2

NATURA OSLO: close-up of milling – visible substrate structure

PORTA OSLO

1

2

3

NATURE OSLO

1

2

3

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA OSLO:
Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

NATURE OSLO:
Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA VALLO

AQUA STOP

Frame and panel

60 - 90

120 - 180

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Rebated

Non-rebated

Notes

- Standard EN 14351-2.
- Possibility of any combination of door leaf sizes in double doors.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two door leaves: active and passive in sizes '60' ÷ '90'.
- The lower surface of the vertical stiles is protected against moisture using TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP technology.

PORTA VALLO V.1, Gray, Eleganto Silver Door Handle

Construction

The door leaves consist of rails and stiles and 12mm coved panels between them. Preparation for shortening maximum 30 mm.

This door belongs to design line

Rustic

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

V.1

V.2

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fiord, Olive, Black

(2) Modern

Salvador Whitened Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back flap of the cover.

Additional elements

- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME silver hinges (additional charge to the price of the door frame)
- rebated: standard lock and barrel hing in black or PRIME gold
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hing in black or PRIME gold
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: magnetic lock black, white or gold
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (extra charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding door leaves - oblong pull handle
- sliding door leaves - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW | HYDRO PROTECT™ | ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA VIGO

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

Porta VIGO V1, Catania Oak, Organic Anthracite Structure Handle

Construction

Honeycomb or chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (option at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Rustic

Check on the website

PLEASE NOTE

UNUSUAL INTERIOR DESIGN OPTIONS WITH LEVEL DOOR FRAMES

The LEVEL door frame panel is available in heights of 20 cm or 100 cm, and grain direction can be vertical or horiznotal.

V.1

V.2

V.3

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak | Mauvella oak | Catania Oak

(2) Rustic

Light Hikora Jackson | English Oak Hamilton | Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back flap of the cover.

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA CRAFT

AQUA STOP

Frame and panel

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA CRAFT B.0, Light Hikora Jackson, Euphoria black handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 6 mm thick, frosted or transparent tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Preparation for shortening maximum 60 mm. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Rustic

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

A.0

A.1

B.0

C.0

C.1

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Traditional

Wenge White, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(1) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak, Mauvella Oak, Catania Oak, Scarlet Oak

(2) Rustic

Light Hikora Jackson, English Oak Hamilton, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA VERTE HOME g E and M

AQUA STOP | Frame and panel | 60 - 100

120 - 200 | Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°
- MINIMAX
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Rebated | Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Model E.0 with the blackboard is not available in size '100'.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

PORTA VERTE HOME M.1, Mauvella Oak, Segura silver handle

Construction

Door leaves contain rails and stiles, slim panels and 4 mm thick, frosted or transparent tempered glass. Combination of those depends on a model. Models M.1 and M.2 are available with transparent glass pane. Preparation for shortening (maximum 30 mm). Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Rustic

Check on the website

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

group M

M.1

M.2

group E

E.0

E.0 with blackboard

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Uni Colours

White, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(1) Rustic

Norwegian Pine, Silver Acacia, Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak, Honey Acacia, Scarlet Oak

(2) Rustic

Scandinavian Oak, Light Hikora Jackson, Siberian Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson

PLEASE NOTE!

The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group

Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- ventilation undercut
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- blackboard on one side
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

Vertical accent.
Optical enlargement.

PORTA FOCUS Premium 4.A, White, Euforia black handle

Vertical

Doors with vertical glass that optically enlarges the interior. The design line is also distinguished by the vertical division of the door leaf – most often in the form of a narrow glass pane. The line running along the door handle is a subtle accent that fashiones the space.

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM

Check 160

NATURE VECTOR

Check 156

Similar:

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM 156

PORTA LINE

Check 158

Similar:

PORTA RESIST 158
NATURE LINE 158

PORTA FOCUS

Check 162

Similar:

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM 160
PORTA RESIST 164
PORTA LOFT 164
NATURE SPACE 160

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM

Check 160

Similar:

PORTA FOCUS 162
NATURE SPACE 160

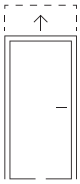
PORTA LOFT

Check 164

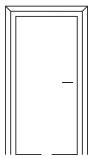
Similar:

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM 160
PORTA FOCUS 162
PORTA RESIST 164
NATURE SPACE 160

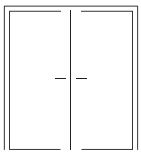
Additional options



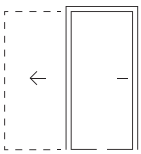
Higher



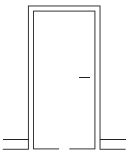
Decorative slats 214



Double leaf



Sliding 174



Skirting boards in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching the Vertical line

See all door handles and knobs 194

Handles

Lago

Fioro

MAGRO SLIM

Fresco

Check out the design lines on the website.

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM, NATURE VECTOR

220 | 60 - 100 | 120 - 200

Sliding door leaf | PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finished with Premium Lacquered veneer, Premium Plus UV Paint and natural veneers:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated | Non-rebated | with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Passive door leaf (side panel) in sizes '30', '40', '50' without milling (NATURE VECTOR).
- PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM: garage package available and change of core to chipboard (options at extra charge).

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM B, Cashmere, Eleganto black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Height '220' comes with hollow chipboard core and 3 hinges as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURE VECTOR: the construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The door leaf surfaceis protected by ecological water-based varnishes.

This door belongs to design line

Vertical

Check on the website

NATURE VECTOR: close-up on milling - wide milling cutter

NATURE VECTOR: close-up on milling - narrow milling cutter

PORTA VECTOR: decorative milling close-up

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

B

NATURE VECTOR

B

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM:

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

NATURE VECTOR:

Natural Veneer

Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Winchester Oak

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- door leaf height '220'
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA LINE, NATURE LINE, PORTA RESIST with decorative inlays

AQUA STOP

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

TechnoPORTA Technology

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL (PORTA LINE)

Door frames with reverse rebate:

- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications) (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Lower edge is protected against humidity in TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP technology (PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST).

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

PORTA LINE B.1, White, Lago black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Chipboard core have preparation for shortening as standard. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURE LINE: height '220' includes hollow chipboard core and three hinges.

This door belongs to design line

Vertical

Check on the website

PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST with decorative inlay

Extra options for this collection:

TechnoPORTA Technology

B.1

B.1

NATURE LINE

Extra options for this collection:

220

B.1

Details

Door leaves are complemented with decorative inlays in silver, golden or black colour, width 6 mm. There is lipping ABS on the side edges of the doors finished with CPL or Synchronous Board. PORTA RESIST: The door leaf is skinned with a 3 mm synchronous structure board, and the door frame is finished with a matching 0.2 mm CPL laminate. NATURE LINE: the construction is skinned with a slim particle board which is finished with high quality natural veneer. The door leaf surfaceis protected by ecological water-based varnishes.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA LINE:

(1) Uni Colours: White, Grey

(1) Traditional: Andersen Pine, Wenge White, Walnut Whitened, Classic Oak, Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours: White, Cashmere, Grey

(2) Modern: Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak, Havana Oak

(2) Traditional: Matte Oak, Natural Oak, California Oak, Dark Matte Oak

(3) Traditional: Lorenzo Oak*, Natural Kendal Oak, Natural Hickory*, Natural Oak, Natural Walnut

(3) Modern: Vicenza Oak, Grey Vicenza Oak

(3) Uni Colours: White Structure, Grey Euroinvest Structure, Anthracite Structure, Black Structure

(4) Uni Colours: Cashmere, Sandy Grey, Dusty Grey

PORTA RESIST with decorative inlays:

(4) Modern: White Casella Oak, Natural Casella Oak, Brown Casella Oak, Casella Marone Oak

(4) Rustic: Halifax Natural, Halifax Tabak, Sherman Oak

NATURE LINE:

Natural Veneer: Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer: Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Select Matte: Oak, Dark Walnut

Natural Veneer Uni: White Oak, Black

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- NEW garage set: see page 248
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 - UNI MATTE GROUP
- door leaf height '220'
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural veneer, Select: Black

HYDRO PROTECT™

ACOUSTIC PACKAGE

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM, NATURE SPACE

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Door frames finished with Premium Lacquered veneer, Premium Plus UV Paint and natural veneers:

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™** (PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate (PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM)
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- Fixed size of glass, model 4.A.
- Ventilation undercut is not availabe for reverse rebate (applies to models4.B,4.C).
- PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM model 4.is available only with hollow chipboard core (without extra charge).
- PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM: option to change the core to solid chipboard (optionally at extra charge).
- NATURA SPACE: ventilation undercut and recuperaction shortcut are not available.

PORTA FOCUS Premium 4.A, White, ELEGANTO black handle

Construction

PORTA FOCUS: honeycomb or at extra charge chipboard. NATURE SPACE: hollow chipboard core. The construction is skinned with HDF. Size '100' requires third hinge. NATURE SPACE: construction made of laminated softwood.

This door belongs to design line

Vertical

Check on the website

NATURE SPACE door with frosted glazing

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM: glass - door panel joint non-rebated door leaf

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM: glass--door panel joint, rebated door leaf

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM models with glass pane

4.A, black glass pane also available

4.B

4.C

solid model

5.A

NATURE SPACE models with glass pane

G.1, also available with black glass pane

F.1

H.1

Details

Glazed models come with 8 mm thick, frosted laminated safety glass pane. Black glazing is available for model 4.A and G.1 (optionally at extra charge).

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM:

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White

NATURE SPACE

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak, Oak 1

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak, Winchester Oak, Tabacco, Brown Oak, Mocca

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak, Dark Walnut

Natural Veneer Uni

White Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241 (PORTA FOCUS)
- black glazing - model 4.A, G.1
- acoustic threshold 'drop' seal (models of group 5)
- SPECIAL OFFER - acoustic package (models of group 5)
- Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin
- Natural matte veneer: Oak
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA FOCUS

60 - 100

120 - 200

Sliding door leaf

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
- LEVEL

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- 4. B modelis available only with hollow chipboard core (without extra charge).
- Fixed size of glass - only group 2, model 4.A.

PORTA FOCUS 4.A, Dark Oak Matte, LEVEL door frame, Lago black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Size '100' requires third hinge.

This door belongs to design line

Vertical

glass - door panel joint rebated door leaf

glass - door panel joint non-rebated door leaf

Accessories

Learn more 194

Check on the website

4.A

4.A with black glass pane

2.0

4.B

Details

Glazed models come with 8 mm thick, frosted laminated safety glass panel. Black glazing is available for model 4.A (optionally at extra charge). There is lipping ABS on the side edges of the doors finished with CPL.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(1) Traditional

Andersen Pine | Wenge White | Walnut Whitened | Classic Oak | Dark Oak

(2) Uni Colours

White | Cashmere | Grey | Fjord | Olive

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak | Salvador Light Oak | Natural Arles Oak | Toffe Arles Oak | Dark Arles Oak | Havana Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak | Natural Oak | California Oak | Dark Matte Oak

(3) Uni Colours

White Structure | Grey Euroinvest Structure | Anthracite Structure

(3) Modern

Black Structure* | Vicenza Oak | Grey Vicenza Oak | Oak Bookmatch

(3) Traditional

Light Lakeland Acacia | Lorenzo Oak* | Natural Kendal Oak | Natural Hickory* | Natural Oak | Natural Walnut

(3) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak

(4) Uni colours

Cashmere | Sandy Grey | Dusty Grey

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- black glass panel - model 4.A
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

PORTA RESIST, PORTA LOFT

60 - 100

120 - 200 (PORTA RESIST)

Sliding door (PORTA RESIST)

PORTA KLIMA II*

* possibility of changing the class from PORTA KLIMA I to PORTA KLIMA II, see page 4

Recommended door frames

↗ 210-239

Rebated door frames (PORTA RESIST):
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM
- PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Non-rebated door frames:
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Door frames with reverse rebate:
- PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
- PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Rebated (PORTA RESIST)

Non-rebated

with reverse rebate

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Double doors are available in any door leaf size combinations.
- Magnetic lock is not available for a double door.
- Passive leaf sizes: from '60' to '100'. Passive door leaves (side panels) in sizes '30', '40', '50' available only in solid option (without decorative applications).
- In double non-rebated doors, there are two, active and passive, leaves in sizes from '60' to '100'.
- 4. B modelis available only with hollow chipboard core (without extra charge).
- Fixed size of glass, model 4.A.

PORTA LOFT 4.A, Halifax Natural Oak, Black glass pane, Eleganto black handle

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core reinforced with rails and stiles (at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF. Size '100' requires third hinge.

Accessories

Learn more ↗ 194

This door belongs to design line

Vertical

Check on the website

PORTA RESIST: glass - door panel joint rebated door leaf

glass - door panel joint non-rebated door leaf

PORTA LOFT: black lipping, door frame, and accessories

PORTA RESIST with glazing

4.A, black glass pane also available

4.B

PORTA LOFT with glazing

4.A, black glass pane also available

4.B

Details

8 mm thick, frosted laminated safety glass. Black glazing is availablefor model 4.A (optionally at extra charge). There is lipping ABS on the side edges of the doors finished with CPL. PORTA LOFT: door frame, hinges, lock, and lipping ABS (for all finishes) are black.

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

PORTA RESIST:

(4) Modern

White Casella Oak · Natural Casella Oak · Brown Casella Oak · Casella Marone Oak

(4) Rustic

Halifax Natural · Halifax Tabak · Sherman Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

PORTA LOFT:

(1) Rustic

Silver Acacia · Golden Craft Oak · Mauvella Oak · Catania Oak · Honey Acacia · Scarlet Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak · Natural Oak · California Oak · Dark Matte Oak

(2) Rustic

Light Hikora Jackson · English Oak Hamilton · Siberian Oak

(3) Traditional

Dark Hikora Jackson · Light Lakeland Acacia · Lorenzo Oak* · Natural Kendal Oak · Natural Hickory* · Natural Oak · Natural Walnut

(3) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak

(4) Uni Colours

Cashmere · Sandy Grey · Dusty Grey

(4) Trditional

Sand Oak

(4) Rustic

Halifax Natural · Halifax Tabak · Sherman Oak

Additionally

- size '100'
- hollow chipboard core
- chipboard core
- black glass panel - model 4.A
- ventilation undercut or recuperative shortcut, see page 241
- CPL 0,2 - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 - UNI MATTE GROUP
- rebated: key lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated: PRIME hinges, silver (extra charge to the door frame price)
- rebated: magnetic lock and barrel hinges, black colour or PRIME gold colour
- rebated and non-rebated: magnetic lock with stainless steel faceplate
- non-rebated: black, white or gold magnetic lock
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge (additional charge to the door frame price)
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to the door frame price)
- reverse rebate - extra charge added to door leaf price
- reverse rebate - third 3D hinge (extra charge to door frame price)
- reverse rebate - 3D hinges, gold colour (extra charge to door frame price)
- sliding doors - oblong pull handle
- sliding doors - hook lock with side pull handles

Maximum transparency and more light

PORTA LOFT STEEL, model 2, Champagne, graphite smoked glass and ribbed glass.

Glass

Glass doors that fill interiors with natural light. The collection includes transparent door leaves framed in steel, aluminium or timeless wood, combining contemporary design with everyday practicality. A stylish solution for any home, designed with safety in mind for families with children.

STEEL PORTA LOFT

Check 168

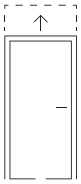
PORTA LUMIA

Check 170

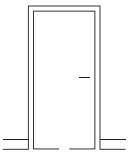
PORTA GLASS

Check 172

Additional options



Higher



Skirting boards
in many colours 239

You can find more modification options on the pages with certain collection.

Matching to the Glass line

Hardware

ESTIMA door pull

Glass handle

Check out the design lines on the website.

NEW

PORTA LOFT STEEL

80 - 90

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

Non-rebated door frames:
- A steel door frame dedicated to this product

Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.

Full set

- Steel door leaf.
- Dedicated steel door frame.
- Set of hardware: three hinges, door pull, magnet.

PORTA LOFT STEEL, model 2, Champagne, graphite smoked glass and ribbed glass.

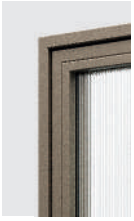
Construction

Steel door leaf in following colours: Black structure, White structure, Anthracite structure, or Champagne (powder paint coated). Rails and stiles with a cross-section of 40 mm by 20 mm, internal muntins of width 15 mm. Transparent, frosted, safety laminated glass, 6 mm thick, or, for an additional charge, smoked graphite, 6 mm thick, grooved, 4 mm thick.

This door belongs to design line

Glass

Check on the website



Champagne colour, grooved glass

White structure colour, transparent glass

Anthracite colour, forsted glass

Black structure colour, smoked graphite glass

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

Glazing

See larger visualisations 207

frosted 6 mm

transparent 6 mm

smoked graphite 6 mm

grooved 4 mm

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

White Structure

Champagne

Anthracite Structure

Black structure

Dimension table

Door frame type	Size	S_O	H_O	S_z / S_B	H_z / H_B
STEEL PORTA LOFT	80	874	2053	864	2048
	90	974		964	

S_O width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
H_O Height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
S_B door frame width without architraves
H_B door frame height, dimension without architraves
S_Z total door frame width with architraves
H_Z total height of door frame, including architraves

Additionally

changing the glass panel to smoked graphite or grooved

NEW

PORTA LUMIA

AQUA STOP

Frame and panel

220

80 - 90

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

Non-rebated door frames:

- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Non-rebated

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Minimum distance between drills for the door pull: 18 mm from the glass pane.
- The lower surface of stiles are protected against humidity thanks to TechnoPORTA AQUA STOP.

Accessories

- Two 3D non-rebated hinges.
- Magnetic lock.
- Hardware colours: white, black, silver matte.

Scan the QR code and learn more about the magnetic lock

PORTA LUMIA 0, Dark Arles Oak, Black door pull

Construction

Rails and stiles are made of glued, laminated softwood, 80mm wide. No possibility of shortening the door leaf. The product is available with a 6 mm thick glass: transparent tempered, frosted laminated safety glass, or for an additional charge, grooved glass. Height '220' - 3 hinges as standard.

This door belongs to design line

Glass

Check on the website

Estima door pull

magnetic lock

3D hinge

0

1

2

Glazing

See larger visualisations 207

frosted laminated

transparent

grooved

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive, Black

(2) Modern

Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Natural Arles Oak, Toffe Arles Oak, Dark Arles Oak

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Dark Matte Oak

Additionally

door leaf height '220'

grooved glass

non-rebated: third 3D hinge in silver, black or white (extra charge to the door frame price)

strike plate dedicated to a door frame (extra charge to the door frame price)

ESTIMA door pull (white or black)

NEW

PORTA GLASS

60 - 90

PORTA KLIMA I

Recommended door frames

210-239

- PORTA SYSTEM
- STEEL DOOR FRAMES

8 mm

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Lock and hinges packed separately.
- The width of the lines in patterns with painted muntins is 30 mm. The muntin is painted on one side on the hinge side (i.e. the door opens to your side).
- Frosted glass is on one side on the hinge side (i.e. the door opens to your side).

Accessories

- Standard lock (handle only), bathroom lock or cylinder lock in silver or black colours.
- Two black or silver hinges.

The final price of PORTA GLASS doors consists of several elements

- Sheet of glass
- DOOR FRAME
- Set of hardware

PORTA GLASS, grooved glass, PORTA SYSTEM door frame Dusty Grey

Construction

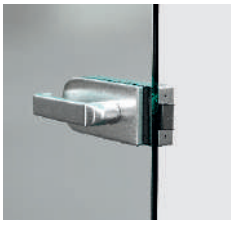
Tempered glass panel of 8 mm thickness with prepared holes for mounting the lock and hinges.

This door belongs to design line

Glass

Check on the website

silver hinge



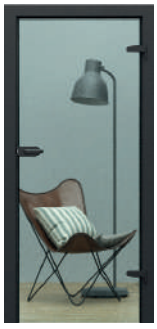
silver lock

grooved glass

graphite frosted glass

graphite glass

frosted glass panel



transparent glass

frosted glass with painted muntins

transparent glass with painted muntins

frosted glass with painted muntins, model 2

transparent glass with painted muntins, model 2

frosted glass with painted muntins, model 3

transparent glass with painted muntins, model 3

Additionally

size '90'

K ventilation undercut

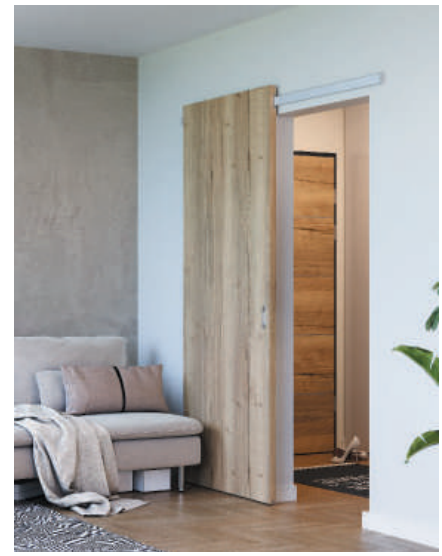
Folding doors and sliding systems

There are two types of sliding systems:

Pocket system

Door retracts into the wall

Systems:
COMPACT
FRAMELESS



On-wall system

The door slides along the wall

Systems:
PORTA
BLACK
SLIDE
EFEKT

Discover the advantages of folding doors and sliding doors

1 **Sliding systems are compatible** with all door leaves from PORTA collections.

2 They can be installed, for example, between the kitchen and living room, thus **integrating both rooms or dividing them,** depending on your needs.

3 They take up less space / **you will save space.**

4 **They allow more freedom** in terms of arranging furniture, tall plants in pots or other decorative elements.

Tip

BUY CONVENIENTLY AS A SET
system + door leaf + door pull

FRAMELESS sliding system

Detailed offer is also available on www.portadoors.com

How to choose sliding doors?

Possible modifications

1 The use of a soft closer – it is a mechanism for silent and gentle closing of the door leaf.

2 Choosing a double leaf door with additional synchronized closing system which allows both doors to be moved simultaneously when opening or closing.

3 Use of spacers – in chosen wall systems, it is possible to order spacers that allow the door leaf to be moved away from the wall so that it can slide freely along the wall system. This solution is useful when using skirting boards.

4 PORTA sliding system without a tunnel – bespoke option; when ordering this system without a tunnel, the entire product (system + sliding door) is modified.

5 Door with a mirror – makes the space look bigger and brightens up the interior.

PORTA sliding system with bespoke finish (contract order).

On-wall system

WITH TUNNEL

Option with visible architraves around the door opening (PORTA system).

WITHOUT TUNNEL

Option without architraves consists of a door leaf, upper track or upper system (SYSTEM BLACK, SLIDE, EFEKT).

Pocket system

WITH TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

Option wisth visible architraves around the door opening (COMPACT system).

WITHOUT TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

For concealed option only the door leaf is visible in the entire construction (FRAMELESS system).

What to consider when designing?

1. Make sure that the wall on which you are planning to install the sliding door does not have any light switches or sockets. When the door is opened, it may obscure the designed installations.
2. Choose the type of sliding system at the design stage – a pocket sliding system requires the installation and reinforcement of a wall to house the metal casette (pocket).
3. Check the mounting holes – they will vary depending on the sliding system you choose.
4. The installation of sliding doors is possible after the door opening has been properly prepared (straight wall and level floor).
5. For sliding systems, choose a dedicated sliding door leaf. All our interior sliding door leaves are compatible with PORTA and COMPACT systems. If you want to use other door leaves in other systems, they will require additional modifications.

NOTE: it is not possible to make a ventilation undercut in sliding doors.

The choice of sliding system depends on the goal you want to achieve in your interior design.

MINIMALIST EFFECT
We recommend choosing a system without tunnel construction.

DOORS WITH CHARACTER
However, if you want to emphasize the character of the interior, choose a system with distinct accents, such as the BLACK wall-mounted system.

ALFA, BETA folding doors

60 - 100
(ALFA)

60 - 90
(BETA)

Sliding
door leaf

Door frames

- Modified PORTA SYSTEM frame, width range from B to K.

Rebated
(ALFA)

Non-rebated
(BETA)

The set consists of:

- Track system (extra charge to the set).
- Two-part door leaf.
- PORTA SYSTEM door frame (modified).

Notes

- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2017/0184 issue 2.

Accessories

- Seal.
- Three silver concealed hinges.

ALFA:
- Lock: key lock, WC lock, cylinder lock.
- Strike plate.

BETA:
- Track.
- Round pull.

ALFA, BETA, White

Details

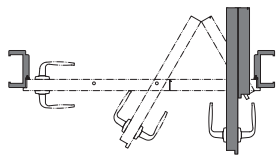
Honeycomb core or hollow chipboard core reinforced with plywood rails and stiles (at extra charge).

Alfa – a two-part door, unsymmetrically divided, with a standard lock in a door leaf and a tongue strike in a door frame.

Beta – a two part door, symmetrically divided without a lock.

Rebated door leaf

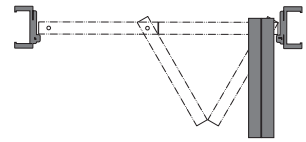
HOW TO OPEN THE DOOR*
(top view)



RIGHT DOOR

Non-rebated door leaf

HOW TO OPEN THE DOOR*
(top view)



RIGHT DOOR

*NOTE: The design of the fittings causes the clear opening to be narrowed (approximately 10 cm) when the doors are fully opened.

Dimension table

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	$_{SZ}$ (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
ALFA system	60	644	2000	40	680	2060	460	2016	646	2043	746	786	2088 / 2108	+20 / +10
	70	744			780		560		746		846	886		
	80	844			880		660		846		946	986		
	90	944			980		760		946		1046	1086		
	100	1044			1080		860		1046		1146	1186		
BETA System	60	588	1990	40	680	2070	450	2016	646	2050	746	786	2088 / 2108	+20 / +10
	70	688			780		550		746		846	886		
	80	788			880		650		846		946	986		
	90	888			980		750		946		1046	1086		

Key to dimensions

- S_S total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
- H_S total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
- D_S door leaf thickness
- S_O width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
- H_O height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor
- O_S opening width (the dimension is decreased by the door leaf thickness)
- O_W height of the opening after door installation (measured from finished floor level)
- S_B door frame width without architraves
- H_B door frame height, dimension without architraves
- S_Z total door frame width with architraves
- H_Z total height of door frame, including architraves
- $T_{S/W}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Refer to architrave 60/80 mm in dimension tables (S_Z).

Finish

(1) Paint	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate

The price of the PORTA SYSTEM door frame for single-leaf doors in the appropriate adjustment range must be added to the price of the complete set, see ↗ 224

Additionally

- ALFA track (extra charge for the set)
- size '100' (ALFA)
- hollow chipboard core
- ventilation undercut
- CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATT GROUP

PORTA sliding system

Door frames

- PORTA SYSTEM door frame in the 'tunnel' version.

The set consists of:

- On-wall mounted sliding system (track).
- A door leaf (sliding version).
- A door frame* ('tunnel' version).

* not included in the price

Notes

- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2017/0184 issue 2.
- **Set is reversible (left/right). Opening direction can be changed by installing door stop (jamb) on right or left side of PORTA System tunnel.**

Accessories included in the price

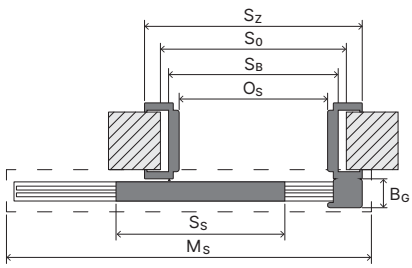
- A rail with trolleys.
- Strike plate.
- Self-adhesive brush seal.
- Floor mounted, door leaf guiding and stabilizing element.

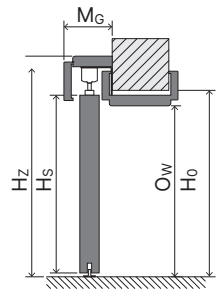
PORTA sliding system, PORTA CLASSIC HOME, C.1, White

Construction

On Wall Sliding system consists of: a rail bar with trolleys, rail cover & door stop. Rail cover and a door stop are made of chipboard and MDF. All sliding version door leves is compatible with System PORTA.

PORTA sliding system





Dimension table

	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O (6)/(8)	H_O	O_S (6)/(8)	O_W	H_z	M_S (6)/(8)	M_G	B_G	$T_{S/W}$
PORTA sliding system	60	644	2030	40	680 / -	2060	602 / -	2016	2119	1413	103	60	+20 / +10
	70	744			780 / -		702 / -			1613			
	80	844			880 / -		802 / -			1813			
	90	944			980 / -		902 / -			2013			
	100	1044			1080 / -		1002 / -			2213			

Key to dimensions

- S_S total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
- H_S total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
- D_S door leaf thickness
- S_O width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
- H_O height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor
- O_S opening width
- O_W height of the opening after door installation (measured from finished floor level)
- H_z total height of door frame, including architraves
- M_s width of sliding door masking system
- M_G thickness of a rail cover (sliding systems)
- B_G thickness of a door stop (jamb) (sliding systems)
- $T_{S/W}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Refer to architrave 60/80 mm in dimension tables (S_O, O_S, M_S).

Finish is matched to the finish of the sliding door leaf

See all available finishes ↗ 260

System PORTA
(1) Synthetic veneer
(2) Synthetic veneer/Soft CPL
(1) CPL laminate
Premium Lacquered Veneer
Natural veneers Select and natural Oak
Natural Satin veneers

Additionally

CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*
CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATT GROUP
finishing with natural veneer: White Oak, Satin
finishing with natural veneer: Select Black

COMPACT sliding system

Door frames

- Door frames -'tunnel' option. Available for wall thicknesses: 100 mm, 125 mm and 150 mm.
- 'Tunnel' door frame dedicated for a wall thickness 125 mm is compatible with the PORTA pocket.
- **All of the above tunnels are compatible with metal casettes (pockets) from leading European producers (check S_o/H_o dimensions).**

Notes

- Pockect system is dedicated for 125 mm thick plasterboard walls.
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2017/0184 issue 2.
- It is possible to order additional extensions for symmetrical and unsymmetrical 'tunnel frames' (bespoke order).
- Tunnel 100 mm is available with door leaves without glazing beads/decorative mouldings.

Accessories included in the price

- Metal casette (pocket) is dedicated to 125 mm thick walls.
- A rail with trolleys and door leaf guiding element, mounted to the floor.
- Hook lock strike plate (optionally at extra charge).
- Anti-dust brush seal, pressed in (tunnels dedicated for a wall 125 mm and 150 mm thick).
- Tunnel dedicated to 125 mm thick walls.

COMPACT sliding system, PORTA VALLO V1, Grey

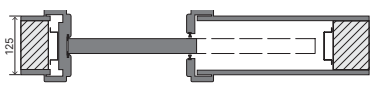
Details

Offered system for a 125 mm thick wall, consists of: a 'tunnel frame' made of chipboardand MDF; galvanized steel cassette with a running track, which are a pocket construction inside the wall.

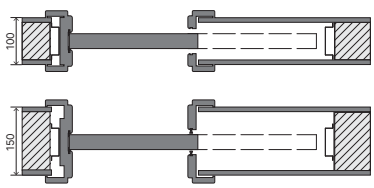
How to open the door

NOTE! Porta Compact tunnel frame is compatible with Porta pockets and pockets of leading European producers. Before installing Compact tunnel frame along with a pocket not produced by PORTA, it is required to check So/Ho dimensions.

top view

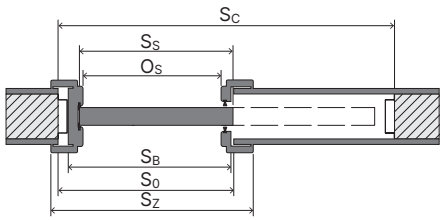


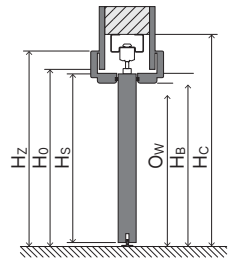
POCKET DOOR SYSTEM COMPACT ('TUNNEL' FRAME, METAL CASSETTE 'POCKET' DEDICATED FOR A WALL 125 MM THICK)



COMPACT 'TUNNEL' FRAMES ARE DEDICATED FOR WALL THICKNESSES 100 MM AND 150 MM

COMPACT sliding system





hook lock

Metal casette (pocket)

Dimension table

	Size	S_S	H_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z (6)/(8)	S_C	H_C	$T_{S/W}$
COMPACT sliding system - single	60	644	2030	660	2065	600	2018	654	2040	744	784	2090 / 2110	1355	2130	+5 /+10
	70	744		760		700		754		844	884		1555		
	80	844		860		800		854		944	984		1755		
	90	944		960		900		954		1044	1084		1955		
	100	1044		1060		1000		1054		1144	1184		2155		
COMPACT sliding system - double	2 × 60	644	2030	1265	2065	1214	2018	1258	2040	1358	1398	2090 / 2110	2610	2130	+5 /+10
	2 × 70	744		1465		1414		1458		1558	1598		3010		
	2 × 80	844		1665		1614		1658		1758	1798		3410		
	2 × 90	944		1865		1814		1858		1958	1998		3810		
	2 × 100	1044		2065		2014		2058		2158	2198		4210		

Key to dimensions

- S_S total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
- H_S total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
- S_O opening width in the metal cassette (pocket) for installing wood grain door frame
- H_O opening height in the metal cassette (pocket) for installing wood grain door frame
- O_S opening width
- O_W height of the opening after door installation (measured from finished floor level)
- S_B door frame width without architraves
- H_B door frame height, dimension without architraves
- S_Z total door frame width with architraves
- H_Z total height of door frame, including architraves
- S_C wall opening width for a metal cassette (pocket door system)
- H_C wall opening height for a metal cassette (pocket door system), (measuredfrom finished floor level)
- $T_{S/W}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Refer to architrave 60/80 mm in dimension tables (S_Z, H_Z).

Finishes matched to the finish of the sliding door leaf

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Single-leaf COMPACT system	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate	Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint

PORTA CONTRACT
Option to order the tunnel finished with natural veneer.

Additionally

CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*

CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATT GROUP

closing synchronization system - double doors

FRAMELESS sliding system

Framless system construction

- The sliding system is made of aluminium profiles adapted for installation in plasterboard or solid brick walls. Can be used with 40 mm thick door leaves.
- The system is equipped with a full set of accessories and functions allowing precise installation and adjustment of the door leaf (adjustment of the depth of the leaf's recess in the system, adjustment of the leaf's position relative to the frame 1–2 at a height of +/- 2.5 mm), as well as a removable stop beam enabling the replacement of the door leaf, a set of seals, guides, and bearing rollers.

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard – door leaf.
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020/1281 issue.1 - sliding system.
- System prepared for plasterboard walls with a thickness of 100 mm or 125 mm.

Accessories included in the price

- Metal casette (pocket).
- WC hook lock strike plate (option at extra charge)

FRAMELESS sliding system, Premium paint

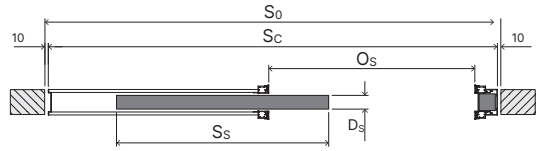
Details

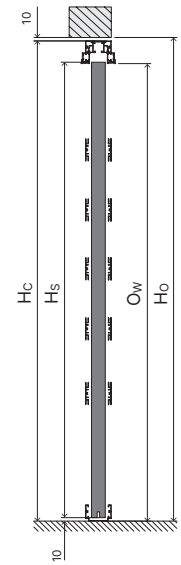
Plasterboard or hollow chipboard core (optionally at extra charge). The construction is skinned with HDF.

door leaf with WC hook lock

dedicated pull handles (round ot square)

FRAMELESS sliding system

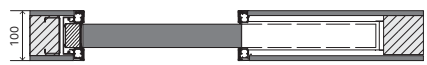




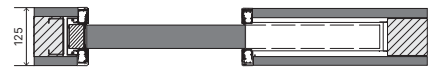
How to open the door

The system does not require a door frame and architraves. The cassette (pocket) is dedicated to be installed in plasterboard walls.

top view



SLIDNING SYSTEM DECIDATED FOR A WALL 100 MM THICK.



SLIDING SYSTEM DEDICATED FOR A WALL 125 MM THICK.

Dimension table

	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_C	H_C	$T_{S/W}$
Frameless system	70	744	2030	40	1580	2110	726	2036	1560	2102	+10 / +10
	80	844			1780		826		1760		
	90	944			1980		926		1960		

Key to dimensions

- S_S total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
- H_S total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
- D_S door leaf thickness
- S_O width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
- H_O height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor
- O_S opening width
- O_W height of the opening after door installation (measured from finished floor level)
- S_C wall opening width for a metal cassette (pocket door system)
- H_C wall opening height for a metal cassette (pocket door system), (measuredfrom finished floor level)
- $T_{S/W}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Available finishes the same as for PORTA HIDE ↗ 87

See the samples ↗ 260

(1) Prime paint	(2) Premium UV paint	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	(2) Synthetic veneer	Natural veneer Select matte	Natural veneer

Additionally

- hollow chipboard core
- toilet hook lock with door pulls
- round or square door pull
- finishing with natural veneer: matte: Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut

BLACK sliding system

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Set is reversible (left/right).
- Set is dedicated to be mounted on wall opening one size smaller than standard.
- Hook lock is not available.
- For a double door leaf set the following parts must be ordered: two sliding systems,two door leaves and a bracket.

In case of using spacers there is a possibility to move the door leaf away from the wall - 10 mm. Possibility of having BLACK system with other sliding door leaf from PORTA's offer.

- Black system, type LUNA can be ordered with any door leaf in sliding version.
- Black system, type REA is intented for use exclusively with frame and panel door leaves and flush door leaves with hollow chipboard core.

Accessories included in the price

- Track 2000 mm.

Sliding system BLACK, type REA

Construction

Honeycomb or hollow chipboard core (optionally at extra charge).
The construction is skinned with HDF.

REA type

LUNA type

wall-mounted guide rail

pull Black 1

1

2

3

4

5

Dimension table

	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	M_S	$T_{S/W}$
BLACK sliding system	70	744	2090	40	680	2060	2000	±10 /±5
	80	844			780			
	90	944			880			
	100	1044			980			

* In case of installing different door leaf than PORTA BLACK, wall opening should be decreased by 60 mm.

	Size	S_{S1}	S_{S2}	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	M_S	$T_{S/W}$
BLACK double sliding system	70 + 70	744	744	2090	40	1425	2060	4000	±10 / ±5
	80 + 70	844	744			1525			
	80 + 80	844	844			1625			
	90 + 70	944	744			1625			
	90 + 80	944	844			1725			
	90 + 90	944	944			1825			
	100 + 70	1044	744			1725			
	100 + 80	1044	844			1825			
	100 + 90	1044	944			1925			
	100 + 100	1044	1044			2025			

Key to dimensions

S_S total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)

H_S total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)

D_S door leaf thickness

S_O width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame

H_O height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor

M_S width of sliding door masking system

$T_{S/W}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Finishes matched to the finish of the sliding door leaf

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

Premium UV Paint

White

Premium Plus UV Paint

White

Additionally

- hollow chipboard core
- Black door pull for one side
- an oblong pull for sliding door
- bracket for double door solutions
- set of two soft-closers
- set of 5 spacers
- guiding rail for door leaf mounted to the wall

SLIDE sliding system

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Set is dedicated to be mounted on wall opening one size smaller than standard.
- Hook lock is not available.

Accessories included in the price

- Track 2000 mm.
- Set of two Soft-Closers with Anti-Slam.

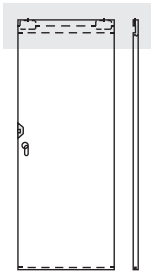
SLIDE sliding system

Details

Hollow chipboard core. The construction is skinned with HDF.

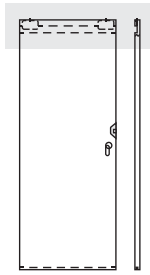
Door opening directions

01.
RIGHT
DOOR LEAF



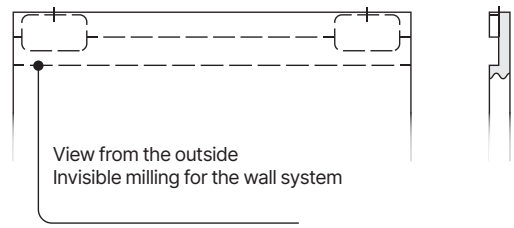
opening
direction

02.
LEFT
DOOR LEAF

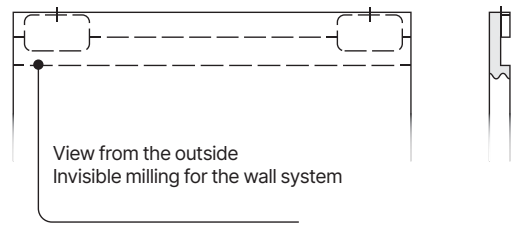


opening
direction

01.



02.



Dimension table

	Size	S_s	H_s	D_s	S_o	H_o	M_s	$T_{s/w}$
SLIDE sliding system	70	744	2200	40	680	2060	2010	±10 /±5
	80	844			780			
	90	944			880			
	100	1044			980			

Key to dimensions

S_s total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)

H_s total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)

D_s door leaf thickness

S_o width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame

H_o height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor

M_s width of sliding door masking system

$T_{s/w}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Finishes matched to the finish of the sliding door leaf

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

(2) Uni Colours

White | Cashmere | Grey | Fjord | Olive

(3) Modern

Vicenza Oak | Grey Vicenza Oak | Vicenza Oak Bookmatch

(4) Uni Colours

Cashmere | Sandy Grey | Dusty Grey

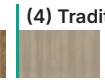
(4) Modern

White Casella Oak | Natural Casella Oak | Brown Casella Oak | Casella Marone Oak

(4) Rustic

Halifax Natural | Halifax Tabak

(4) Traditional



Sand Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

Additionally

an oblong pull for sliding door

EFEKT sliding system

Notes

- PN EN 14351-2 standard.
- Hook lock is not available.
- Load capacity of the system: 80 kg.
- The gap between door leaf and a wall: 10 mm. During installation, this dimension can be increased by using a spacer for top trolley (spacer is not a part of the set). The second option is to order a door leaf fitted to needed gap size (Contract Department).
- The set is dedicated to be mounted on wall opening three sizes smaller than standard → e.g. wall opening '60' requires door leaf '90'.

Accessories included in the price

- Tracks.

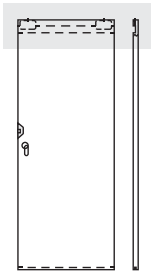
EFEKT sliding system, bespoke solution (preparation of the door leaf for mirror application)

Details

Hollow chipboard core. The construction is skinned with HDF.

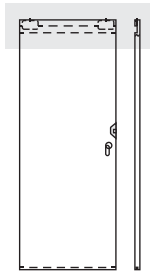
Door opening directions

01.
RIGHT
DOOR LEAF



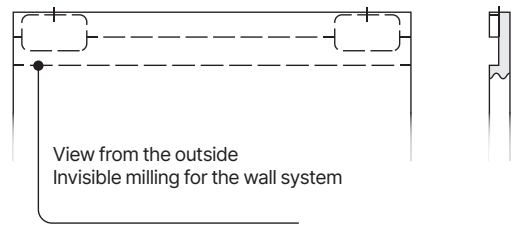
opening
direction

02.
LEFT
DOOR LEAF

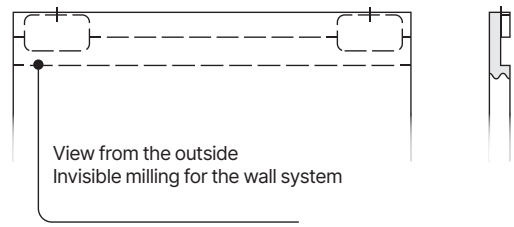


opening
direction

01.



02.



Dimension table

	Size	S_s	H_s	D_s	S_o	H_o	M_s	$T_{s/w}$
EFEKT sliding system	90	944	2230	40	680	2060	1665	±10 / ±5
	100	1044			780		1865	
	110	1144			880		2065	

Key to dimensions

- S_s total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
- H_s total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
- D_s door leaf thickness
- S_o width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
- H_o height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor
- M_s width of sliding door masking system
- $T_{s/w}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Finishes matched to the finish of the sliding door leaf

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

Premium Paint

White

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive

(3) Modern

Vicenza Oak, Grey Vicenza Oak, Oak Bookmatch

(4) Uni Colours

Cashmere, Sandy Grey, Dusty Grey

(4) Modern

White Casella Oak, Natural Casella Oak, Brown Casella Oak, Casella Marone Oak

(4) Rustic

Halifax Natural, Halifax Tabak

(4) Traditional

Sand Oak

PLEASE NOTE! **The number in brackets, e.g. (1) is the finish group**
Check the back cover flap

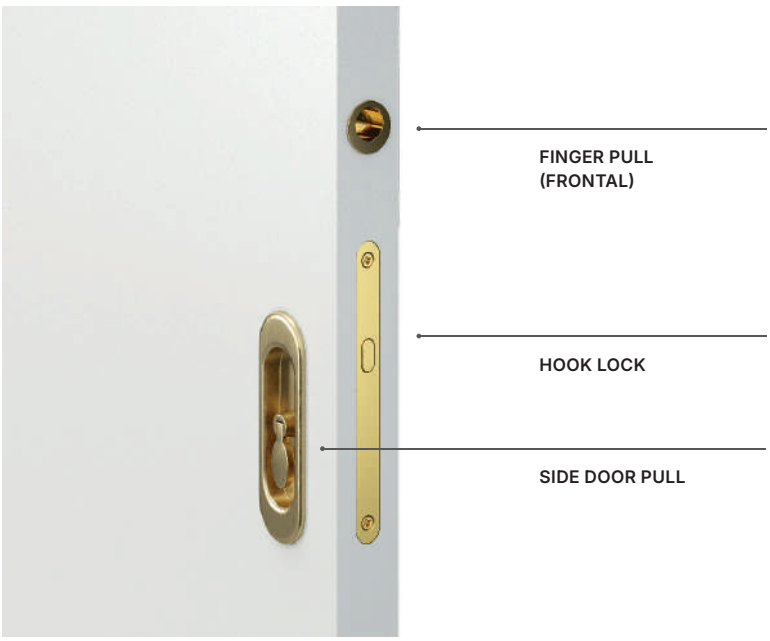
Additionally

size '100'

size '110'

an oblong pull for sliding door

Technical information and accessories for sliding doors



HOOK LOCK WITH KEY OR BATHROOM LOCK WITH SIDE AND FRONT DOOR PULLS, FOR SLIDING DOORS
Gold, matte gold, silver, matte silver, black

Available shapes and colours of side door pulls

Longitudinal door pulls

LONGITUDINAL DOOR PULLS FOR SLIDING DOORS
Silver, matte silver, gold, matte gold, black.

Rectangular door pulls

RECTANGULAR AND OBLONG DOOR PULLS (SET) FOR SLIDING DOOR
Gold, matte gold, silver, matte silver, black

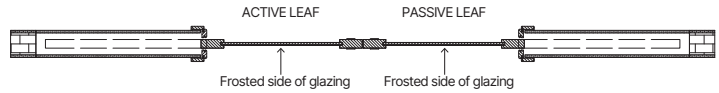
Round door pull

ROUND DOOR PULL FOR SLIDING DOORS
Silver, gold, black

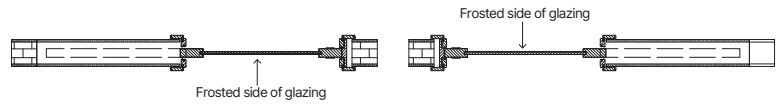
Sliding door

Sliding doors are produced as left-hand sliding doors.

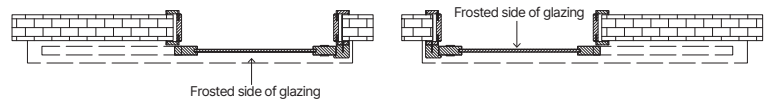
Pocket system - double



Pocket system - single



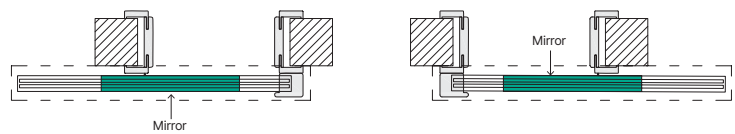
On-wall system



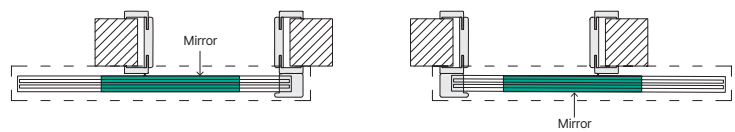
Mirror in sliding doors

Single

For marking the wider side of the leaf

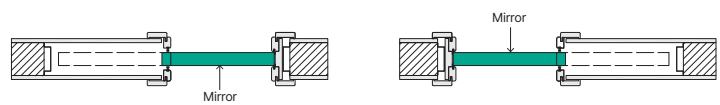


To mark the narrower side of the leaf

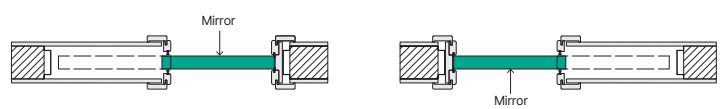


Compact

For marking the wider side of the leaf

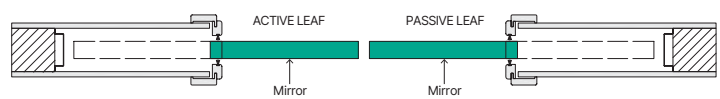


To mark the narrower side of the leaf

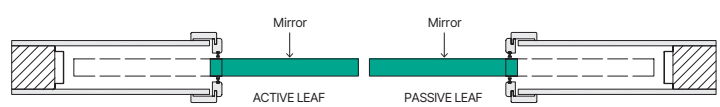


Double

For marking the wider side of the leaf



To mark the narrower side of the leaf



Economical and popular models

SLIM

Escutcheon 10 mm

GREAT PRICE

PORTA VERTE HOME L.4, Matte Oak, Euphoria handle, Silver

Basic

PORTA NEW LINE

	key lock escutcheon	cylinder lock escutcheo	WC escutcheon
A. Euphoria B. Doro C. Segura	black, silver		

Due to printing technology, the colour of presented products in the catalogue may slightly differ from the actual product.

A wide selection of fashionable shapes and colours

Escutcheon 6 mm

Durability

Many colours

"PORTA HIDE 1.1, 'Primer with applied colour coat NCS S 6010-G10Y, Fioro handle, Gunmetal'.

Trend

PORTA NEW LINE

handle	key lock escutcheon	cylinder lock escutcheon	WC escutcheon
A. Simplo	black, white, silver matte		
B. Fiumo	black, silver matte, golden matte		
C. Eleganto	black, white, silver matte, golden matte		
D. Fioro	black, white, silver, gold, golden matte, gunmetal		
E. Lago	black, silver, gold, golden matte, gunmetal		

Due to printing technology, the colour of presented products in the catalogue may slightly differ from the actual product.

Colour combination

DESIGN

Stylish handle

Durability

PORTA GRANDE A.0, Gray, Calio handle, Black with silver

Prestige

PORTA NEW LINE

handle	key lock escutcheon	cylinder lock escutcheon	WC escutcheon
A. Calio		black with gold PVD, black with silver	
B. Fresco		black with gold PVD, black with silver	
C. Plato		black with gold PVD, black with silver	
D. Supro		black with gold PVD, black with silver	
E. Antico		black, silver, gold PVD, matt gold	
F. Arcano		black, silver, gold PVD, matt gold	
G. Regalo		black, silver, gold PVD, matt gold	

Due to printing technology, the colour of presented products in the catalogue may slightly differ from the actual product.
Antico, Arcano and Regalo handles available from September 2026.

Timeless and elegant details

DESIGN

Stylish handle

Durability

AIR P.3, Premium Plus White UV Paint, Nobilo Knob, Gold

CLASSIC

handle	key lock escutcheon	cylinder lock escutcheon	WC escutcheon
A. Caldo	gold PVD, black, silver		
B. Nobilo	gold PVD, black, silver		
C. Modern	black, white		

	option without a hole	key option	cylinder option	WC option
D. Lungo	black, white			

Due to printing technology, the colour of presented products in the catalogue may slightly differ from the actual product.

Many possibilities in original forms

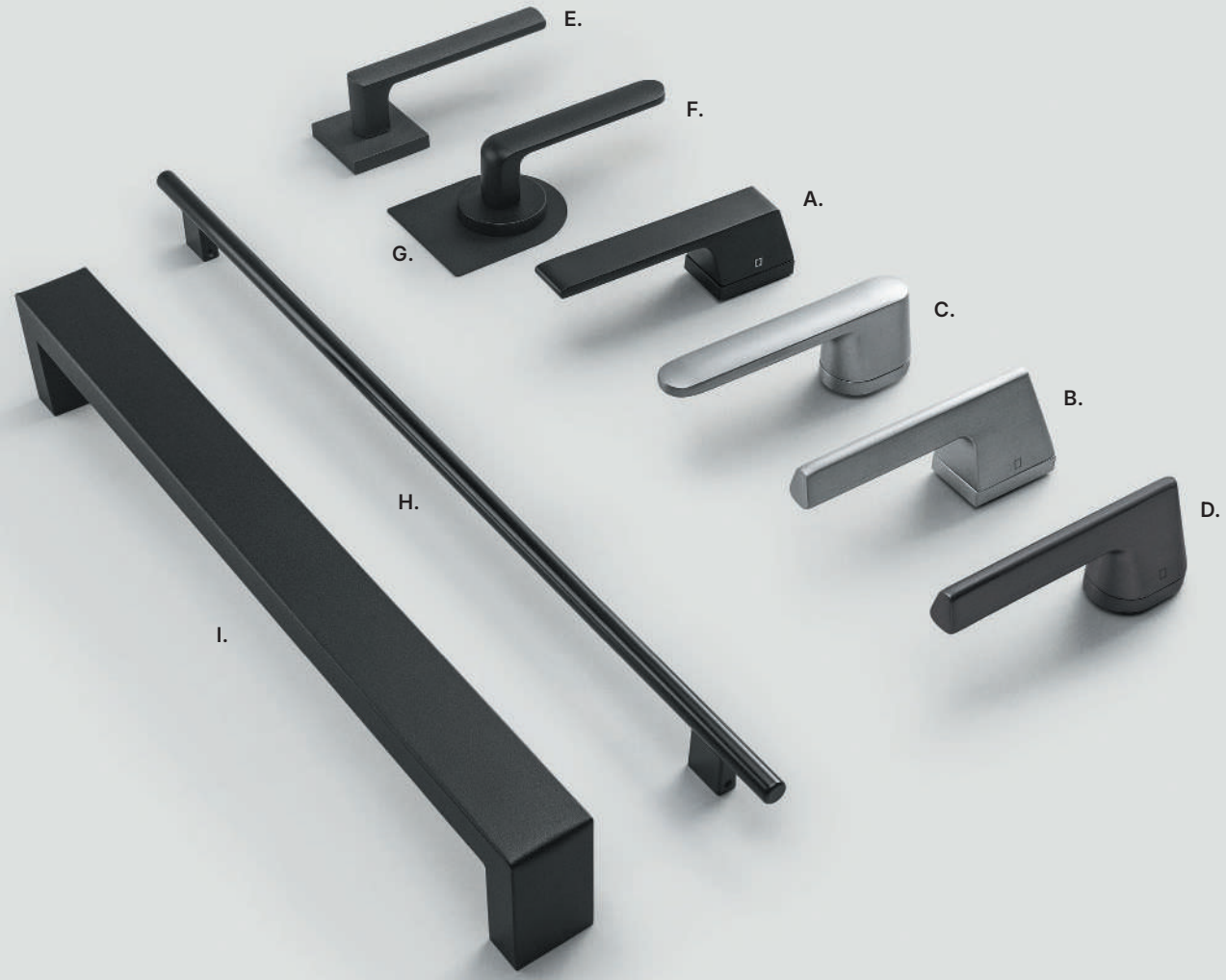
DESIGN

Stylish handle

Durability

WATER W.2, Premium Plus White UV Paint, MAGRO handle, Black

Geometry



handle	key lock escutcheon	cylinder lock escutcheon	WC escutcheon
A. Magro	silver matte, gunmetal, black		
B. Magro Slim			
C. Finaro			
D. Finaro Slim			
E. Unico	structured black, structured anthracite		
F. Organic			

G. Door handle pad	structured black, structured anthracite
H. Estima door pull (56 cm)	black, white
I. Carbon door pull (45 cm)	structured black

Washer shapes (G.): rectangular, round, oval

Detailed offer is also available on www.portadoors.com

Set of accessories for doors and furniture

PORTA GRANDE A.1 grooved glass pane , Cashmere, Azura door handle , Gold; furniture handle 320 mm

Azura

handle	key lock escutcheon	cylinder lock escutcheon	WC escutcheon
A. Azura	golden, black, silver		

Accessories	door stop	B. wall-mounted	black, white, golden
		floor-mounted	
	hanger	D.	
	furniture handle	E.* 320 mm	
		F.* 192 mm	
		G.* 128 mm	
		H. t-bar	
	furniture knob	I. cone	
		J. roller	

Due to printing technology, the colour of presented products in the catalogue may slightly differ from the actual product.
* The measurements specified for longitudinal furniture handles (320 mm, 192 mm, 128 mm) indicate the spacing between the centers of the mounting screws.

Additional accessories

Door handle washers

ROUND PLATE

RECTANGULAR PLATE

OVAL PLATE

Magnetic stopper

Easy and quick installation using strong mounting tape without the need to make holes in the floor!

Concealed door locking system, taking up minimal floor space. Suitable for solutions without a drop seal and recuperation shortcut. Requires preparing a hole in the door leaf.

Cylinder

CYLINDER FOR INTERIOR DOOR

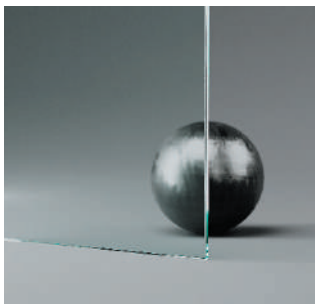
Size:

- 30/30 non-rebated door
- 26/35 rebated door

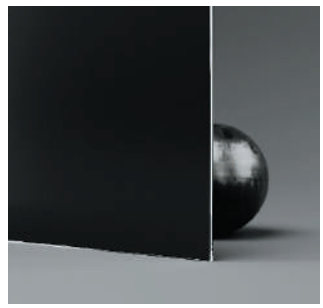
Black

Silver

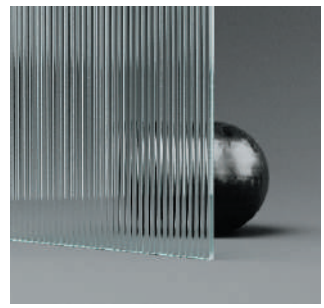
Types of glazing



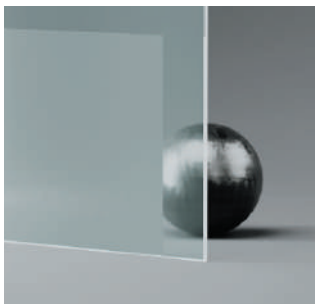
TRANSPARENT GLASS PANEL



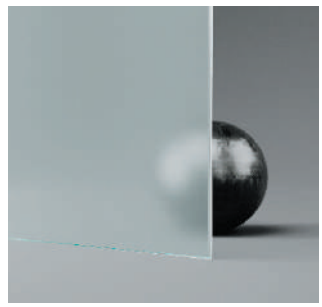
BLACK GLASS PANEL



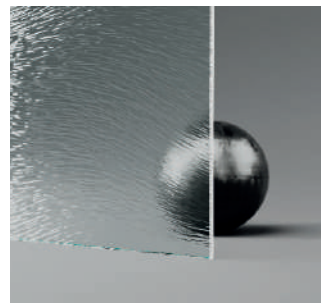
GROOVED GLASS PANEL



FROSTED GLASS PANEL 'FRAME'



FROSTED GLASS PANEL



CHINCHILLA GLASS

Stainless steel porthole

The outer diameter is 350 mm. Available glass panels: transparent or laminated frosted glass panel class 2, 6 mm thick.

Porthole is only available for door leaves with hollow chipboard core, in the following flush door models:

PORTA DECOR
PORTA CPL
NATURA CLASSIC
PORTA RESIST

Stainless steel

Black

NEW

AXENO E-PROFESSIONAL electronic door handle

OPENING THE DOOR HAS NEVER BEEN SO EASY!

Scan QR code and learn more about the AXENO handle

An electronic door handle allows you to open the door using:

- fingerprint reader,
- digital code,
- mobile application (TT LOCK),
- contactless card,
- and a traditional key (the door handle is available with a cylinder lock).

Using a cylinder insert together with the PORTA AXENO door handle provides an additional mechanical way to lock the room!

The PORTA AXENO door handle can be used with interior doors and acoustic doors. It has also been successfully tested with EI 30 fire doors. Check the product list by scanning the QR code. The door handle is water-resistant and UV-resistant.
It can be integrated with leading SMART HOME systems, and the dedicated TT LOCK application enables full management of the lock's functions:

- opening from anywhere in the world,
- defining access permissions-permanent, temporary, and one-time,
- access to a detailed history of lock openings.

The door leaf must be ordered with pre-drilled holes for installation (no additional charge).

Door frames

What to consider when choosing a door frame?

Choose a function

Concealed:

PORTA HIDE
Design a door according to your own idea!
Paint, wallpaper, and decorate however you like.
For more information go to page 80

Waterproof:

HYDRO PROTECT™
STEEL DOOR FRAMES
For more information go to page 212

Choose type

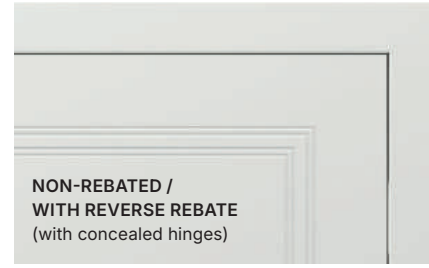
Non-rebated door frames are designed to conceal the hinges when the door is closed.

It gives the impression that the door leaf is perfectly connected to the door frame and forms a uniform surface with it.

Rebated door frames have a traditional construction.

The rebated door frame connects to the door leaf in such a way that the meeting edge type of the door leaf slightly overlaps the meeting edge type of the door frame.

For more information go to page 208



Choose additional items

Check out how easily you can give your door a new character! Pay attention to the finish details and fashionable accessories that you can buy without having to replace the door.

RETRO MODULE
Stylized crown and pilasters for installation with a door frame. More on page 210

SKIRTING BOARD
Elegant and practical way to finish your interior.
More on page 231

What to consider when choosing a door frame?

Choose a function

Choose a waterproof door frame that guarantees durability and reliability for many years to come.

Steel door frame with many advantages

Steel door frames are the ideal choice for the most demanding spaces, both in terms of durability and attractiveness. Thanks to their versatility, they can be used in both new and older buildings that require thoughtful renovation, giving them a unique style and design. A wide range of modifications and bespoke options, including any RAL or NCS colour, opens up many possibilities.

No visible joints

Steel door frames are welded at the joints and then powder paint coated with Premium Polyester Paint. This makes the corner line invisible and very durable at the same time.

High durability

The precision of workmanship and the materials used in production guarantee long-lasting quality. Thanks to their high resistance to mechanical damage and corrosion, they will be a great investment for years to come. They are particularly suitable for use in the bathroom or kitchen, i.e. rooms where humidity is usually high.

Humidity resistant

Steel door frames are made of galvanized steel sheet and additionally protected with a passivation layer during the surface preparation process. Next, a layer of polyester powder paint is applied. All this increases corrosion resistance for many years and protects door frames from water, e.g. when washing floors.

100% WATERPROOF

DOOR FRAME HYDRO PROTECT ™

No more swollen door frames in wet rooms!

A new dimension of durability

Exceptional moisture humidity and warp, ideal for bathrooms, kitchens, or laundry rooms.

Identical look

The same as other door frames from the PORTA SYSTEM series.

Available in many PORTA door collections

Look for the blue marking HYDRO PROTECT ™ next to products in the catalogue.

Replace your swollen door frame with HYDRO PROTECT™ without renovating your bathroom!

FUNCTION + DESIGN

What to consider when choosing a door frame?

Choose type

Door frames
non-rebated

1 The surface of the door leaf is even with the door frame.

2 Concealed hinges.

3 A door leaf without a rebate is made without a notch, the so-called rebate.

REBATE AT AN EVEN LEVEL WITH A DOOR FRAME

CONCEALED 3D HINGE

Top view

Non-rebated door frames in the PORTA offer:

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE **HYDRO PROTECT™**
PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°
Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE
LEVEL

Door frames
with upper panel

1 The surface of the door leaf is even with the door frame.

2 Concealed hinges.

3 A door leaf without a rebate is made without a notch, the so-called rebate.

4 Upper panel , thanks to which you can optically lengthen the door.

REBATE AT AN EVEN LEVEL WITH A DOOR FRAME

CONCEALED 3D HINGE

Tip

THE UPPER PANEL IS AVAILABLE IN TWO HEIGHTS:
20 cm and 100 cm, with the option of shortening to the desired height.

Top view

Door frames with upper panels in the PORTA offer:

LEVEL

Door frames
with reverse rebate

1 The surface of the door leaf is even with the door frame.

2 Concealed hinges.

3 A door leaf with a reverse rebate opens inwards, while maintaining the aesthetic effect of a flush surface on the outside.

REBATE AT AN EVEN LEVEL WITH A DOOR FRAME

CONCEALED 3D HINGE

Tip

When designing the interior and during the installation, pay attention to **THE LOCATION OF THE FLOOR JOINT** – it should be directly under the door leaf.

Top view

Reverse rebate door frames in the PORTA offer:

PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™** with reverse rebate
PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate

Door frames
rebated

1 The door leaf overlaps the door frame.

2 Visible hinges.

3 Door leaf with rebate.

VISIBLE REBATE

VISIBLE BARREL HINGE

Top view

Rebated door frames in the PORTA offer:

PORTA SYSTEM **HYDRO PROTECT™**
PORTA SYSTEM
PORTA SYSTEM 90°
Steel PORTA SYSTEM
MINIMAX
RENOVA

What to consider when choosing a door frame?

Choose additional elements

Decorative trims

LINEO

The use of the LINEO decorative trim increases the dimension S_z (total width of the door frame) by 66 mm, and H_z (total height of the door frame) by 33 mm.
The LINEO decorative trim has a total width of 45 mm.

PORTA GRANDE

Decorative trims

IMPERIAL

The use of the IMPERIAL decorative trim increases the dimension S_z (total width of the door frame) by 82 mm, and H_z (total height of the door frame) by 41 mm.
The IMPERIAL decorative trim has a total width of 57 mm.

PORTA IMPERIAL

Decorative trims

ORNATO

The use of ORNATO decorative strips trims the S_z dimension (total width of the door frame) by 82 mm and the H_z dimension (total height of the door frame) by 41 mm. The ORNATO decorative trim has a total width of 57 mm.

PORTA ORNATO

Tip

DECORATIVE TRIMS INCREASE THE TOTAL WIDTH OF THE DOOR.
Check the distance from switches and electrical sockets.

Architraves

BELLARO

Standard architrave can be substituted with decorative BELLARO architrave (extra charge option). The architrave is made of wooden-polymer composite and is 80mm wide. Option available in UV Premium Plus Paint, White, for door frames: PORTA SYSTEM, PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE, PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™, PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™

PORTA BELLARO

NEW

Module

RETRO

PORTA SYSTEM + RETRO module (crown + set of vertical pilasters)

PORTA INSPIRE

RETRO module for PORTA SYSTEM frame (set for one side)	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	Natural veneers
LINEO decorative slats	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	

IMPERIAL decorative slats	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) Premium Plus UV paint
ORANTO decorative slats	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) Premium Plus UV paint

Additionally

crowns: natural veneer White Oak, Satin

decorative pilasters: Natural veneer White Oak, Satin

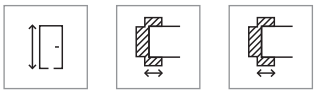
NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

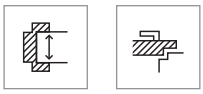
NARODOWY INSTYTUT ZDROWIA PUBLICZNEGO · PIB · PRODUKT Z ATESTEM

No. B.BK.60111.808.2024
valid until: 17th of January 2030

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™



220 | 60 mm | 80 mm



Adjustment | Rebated

Construction

The door frame consists of:

- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-polymer composite equipped with hardware and accessories.
- 60, 80 mm architraves made of wood-polymer composite.

The door frame is manufactured and delivered to the Customer as a set of components designed for on-site assembly.

Notes

- Standard EN 14351-2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- Size '100' requires third hinge.
- Height "220": three hinges as standard.

Door frame cross-section

Cross-section of HYDRO PROTECT™ door frames

100% WATERPROOF WOOD-POLYMER COMPOSITE

WATERPROOF GLUE

SURFACE FINISH

Surfaces of colours in the finishings marked with 5 drops with prolonged exposure to water and lack of protection of the door frame with silicone, may slightly lose their aesthetic qualities (visible minor water absorption, damp patches), without losing functional qualities.

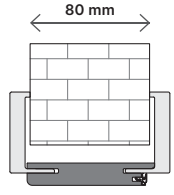
Soft CPL, CPL laminate, Premium Plus UV paint, 3 mm synchronous board

Synthetic Veneers, Premium Lacquered Veneer

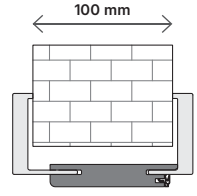
Adjustment range

Architrave with an extended tongue and with an option for shortening at a specially prepared place.

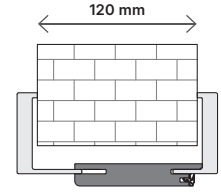
EXAMPLE OF ADJUSTMENT FOR PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™ DOOR FRAME RANGE A-B.



MINIMUM RANGE
adjustment after shortening the architrave tongue



STANDARD RANGE
adjustment without shortened architrave tongue



MAXIMUM RANGE
adjustment without shortened architrave tongue

Colours matched to the colour of the door leaf

See the full colour range ↗ 262

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT

Door frames for door leaves:

ADJUSTMENT RANGE

A-B	80 ÷ 120
C-D	120 ÷ 160
E-F	160 ÷ 200
G-H	200 ÷ 240
I-J	240 ÷ 280
K-L	280 ÷ 320
M-N	320 ÷ 360

*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED		
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint

Additional elements

Height "220": Synthetic veneer

"220" height: Premium Plus UV paint

NEW Bellaro angle bars (double-sided)

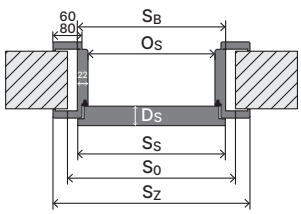
laminate CPL 0,2 - colours marked with *

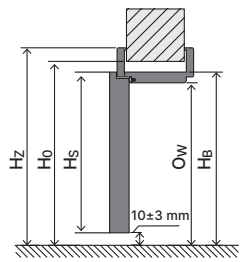
laminate CPL 0,2 - gr. Uni Matte

PRIME hinges

Door frame

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™





Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Accessories

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™:

- Two or three standard barrel hinges or PRIME hinges (optionally at extra charge).
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Interior doors

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with a door frame **PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™**	60	644	2030	40	680	2060	602	2016	646	2038	746	786	angle bar (6) / (8) 2088 / 2108	+20 / +10
	70	744			780		702		746		846	886		
	80	844			880		802		846		946	986		
	90	944			980		902		946		1046	1086		
	100	1044			1080		1002		1046		1146	1186		

NOTE: In case of a door with a height of "220", the dimensions should be increased: H_s, H_o, O_w, H_B, H_z by 200 mm.

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

NARODOWY INSTYTUT ZDROWIA PUBLICZNEGO · PIB · PRODUKT Z ATESTEM

No. B.BK.60111.808.2024
valid until: 17th of January 2030

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™

220 | 80 mm | Adjustment

Non-rebated

Construction

The door frame consists of:

- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-polymer composite equipped with hardware and accessories.
- 80 mm architraves made of wood-polymer composite.

The door frame is manufactured and delivered to the Customer as a set of components designed for on-site assembly.

Notes

- Standard EN 14351-2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- Size '100' requires third hinge.
- Height "220": three hinges as standard.

Door frame cross-section

Cross-section of HYDRO PROTECT™ door frames

100% WATERPROOF WOOD-POLYMER COMPOSITE

WATERPROOF GLUE

SURFACE FINISH

Surfaces of colours in the finishings marked with 5 drops with prolonged exposure to water and lack of protection of the door frame with silicone, may slightly lose their aesthetic qualities (visible minor water absorption, damp patches), without losing functional qualities.

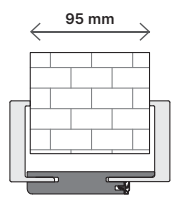
Soft CPL, CPL laminate, Premium Plus UV paint, 3 mm synchronous board

Synthetic Veneers, Premium Lacquered Veneer

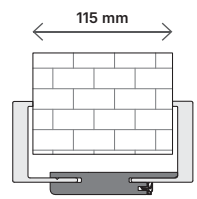
Adjustment range

Architrave with an extended tongue and with an option for shortening at a specially prepared place.

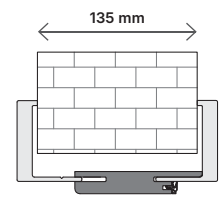
EXAMPLE OF ADJUSTMENT FOR THE DOOR FRAME PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™ B-C RANGE.



MINIMUM RANGE
adjustment after shortening the architrave tongue



STANDARD RANGE
adjustment without shortened architrave tongue



MAXIMUM RANGE
adjustment without shortened architrave tongue

Colours matched to the colour of the door leaf

See the full colour range ↗ 262

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT

Door frames for door leaves:

ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
B-C	95 ÷ 135
D-E	135 ÷ 175
F-G	175 ÷ 215
H-I	215 ÷ 255
J-K	255 ÷ 295
L-M	295 ÷ 335
N-O	335 ÷ 375

*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

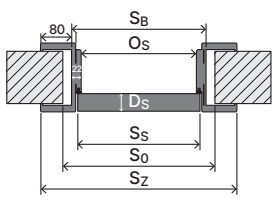
FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED		
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint

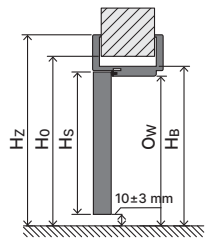
Additional elements

- Height "220": Synthetic veneer
- "220" height: Premium Plus UV paint
- NEW Bellaro angle bars (double-sided)
- laminate CPL 0,2 - colours marked with *
- laminate CPL 0,2 - gr. Uni Matte
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour

Door frame

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™





Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Accessories

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™

- Two sets of 3D adjustable hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Interior doors

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with door frame: **PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™**	60	618	2017	40	690	2060	602	2016	646	2038	–	786	2108	+20 / +10
	70	718			790		702		746		–	886		
	80	818			890		802		846		–	986		
	90	918			990		902		946		–	1086		
	100	1018			1090		1002		1046		–	1186		

NOTE: In case of a door with a height of "220", the dimensions should be increased: H_s, H_o, O_w, H_B, H_z by 200 mm.

NEW

HYDRO PROTECT™

NARODOWY INSTYTUT ZDROWIA PUBLICZNEGO · PIB · PRODUKT Z ATESTEM

No. B.BK.60111.808.2024
valid until: 17th of January 2030

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™ with reverse rebate

220 | 80 mm | Adjustment

With reverse rebate

Construction

The door frame consists of:

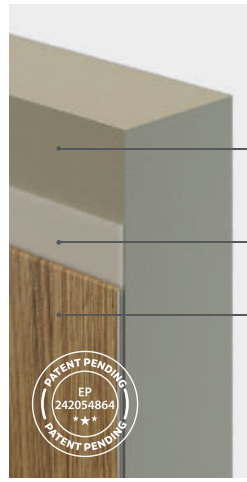
- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-polymer composite equipped with hardware and accessories.
- 80 mm architraves made of wood-polymer composite.

The door frame is manufactured and delivered to the Customer as a set of components designed for on-site assembly.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two sets of 3D adjustable hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Door frame cross-section



Cross-section of HYDRO PROTECT™ door frames

100% WATERPROOF WOOD-POLYMER COMPOSITE

WATERPROOF GLUE

SURFACE FINISH

Surfaces of colours in the finishings marked with 5 drops with prolonged exposure to water and lack of protection of the door frame with silicone, may slightly lose their aesthetic qualities (visible minor water absorption, damp patches), without losing functional qualities.

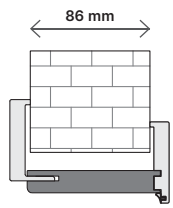
Soft CPL, CPL laminate, Premium Plus UV paint, 3 mm synchronous board

Synthetic Veneers, Premium Lacquered Veneer

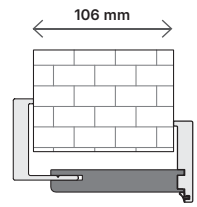
Adjustment range

Architrave with an extended tongue and with an option for shortening at a specially prepared place.

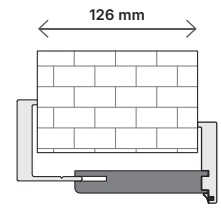
EXAMPLE OF ADJUSTMENT FOR A DOOR FRAME PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™ WITH REVERSE REBATE, RANGE B-C.



MINIMUM RANGE
adjustment after shortening the architrave tongue



STANDARD RANGE
adjustment without shortened architrave tongue



MAXIMUM RANGE
adjustment without shortened architrave tongue

Colours matched to the colour of the door leaf

See the full colour range ↗ 262

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT with reverse rebate

Door frames for door leaves:

ADJUSTMENT RANGE

B-C	86 ÷ 126
D-E	126 ÷ 166
F-G	166 ÷ 206
H-I	206 ÷ 246
J-K	246 ÷ 286
L-M	286 ÷ 326

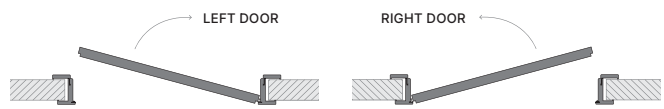
*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED		
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint

Additional elements

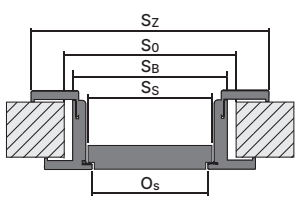
- Height "220": Synthetic veneer
- "220" height: Premium Plus UV paint
- laminate CPL 0,2 - colours marked with *
- laminate CPL 0,2 - gr. Uni Matte
- reverse rebate: third 3D hinge
- reverse rebate: 3D hinges, gold colour

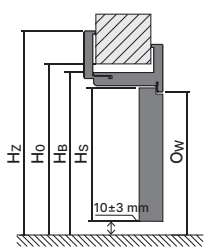
Door opening direction



Door frame

PORTA SYSTEM with reversed rebate





Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Notes

- Standard EN 14351-2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- For a width of "100" a 3rd hinge is required.
- Height "220": 3 hinges as standard.
- If the hinge cup does not fit into the wall opening, forging should be performed as shown in the drawing. ↗ 276

Application

PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT ™ door frame with reverse rebate is available in the following collections:

- painted collections: PORTA VECTOR Premium, PORTA DESIRE, PORTA FOCUS Premium, PORTA GRANDE, PORTA ART DECO, PORTA OSLO, AIR, WATER, PORTA FACTOR, PORTA VERRO, PORTA IMPERIAL, PORTA ORNATO
- veneer collections: PORTA INSPIRE, PORTA KONCEPT, PORTA VERTE PREMIUM, PORTA BALANCE, PORTA HARMONY, PORTA LOFT, PORTA FOCUS, PORTA LEVEL, PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST, PORTA CPL, AIR, PORTA CRAFT, PORTA LEVEL, LINE, PORTA VIGO

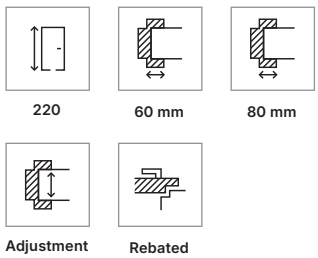
Interior doors

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with a door frame **PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™ with reverse rebate****	60	639	2027	40	720	2080	626	2028	691	2061	–	831 **	2130 **	±10 / ±5
	70	739			820		726		791		–	931 **		
	80	839			920		826		891		–	1031 **		
	90	939			1020		926		991		–	1131 **		
	100	1039			1120		1026		1091		–	1231 **		

** External dimension (on the narrower side of the door leaf) S_Z and H_Z identical to the dimensions of a door with a door frame PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT ™.
NOTE: For doors with a height of "220", the dimensions: H_S, H_O, O_W, H_B, H_Z should be increased by 200 mm.

NEW

PORTA SYSTEM, PORTA SYSTEM 90°, PORTA SYSTEM GK, GLASS



Construction

The door frame consists of:

- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-polymer composite. It comes with hardware and accessories.
- Architraves 60,80 mm.

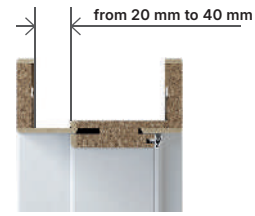
PORTA SYSTEM door frame is produced and delivered to client as a set of elements to assemble on site.

Door frame cross-section

Adjustment range

MINIMUM

MAXIMUM



DOOR FRAME WITH LONGER TONGUE
option at extra charge

Architraves joining Porta System Elegance 90°

NEW

Flush surface.
Door frame finished with synthetic veneer.

Illustrative drawing

Main beam recessed.
Door frame finished with Premium Plus UV Paint.

Illustrative drawing

Flush surface.
Door frame finished with Natural veneer.

Illustrative drawing

Interior doors with wooden door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with a door frame: **PORTA SYSTEM, PORTA SYSTEM 90°**	60	644	2030	40	680	2060	602	2016	646	2038	746	786	architrave (6) / (8) 2088 / 2108	+20 / +10
	70	744			780		702		746		846	886		
	80	844			880		802		846		946	986		
	90	944			980		902		946		1046	1086		
	100	1044			1080		1002		1046		1146	1186		

NOTE: S_z and H_z dimensions of door frame in Natural veneers are given with tolerance -1 mm/ + 3 mm.
In case of doors with a height of '220', the dimensions: H_s, H_o, O_w, H_B, H_z should be increased by 200 mm.

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Door frames for door leaves: ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
A	75 ÷ 95
B	95 ÷ 115
C	120 ÷ 140
D	140 ÷ 160
E	160 ÷ 180
F	180 ÷ 200
G	200 ÷ 220
H	220 ÷ 240
I	240 ÷ 260
J	260 ÷ 280
K	280 ÷ 300
L	300 ÷ 320
M	320 ÷ 340
N**	340 ÷ 360

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED			FINISHED WITH NATURAL VENEER
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	Natural veneers

Double leaf door frame price +50%

*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

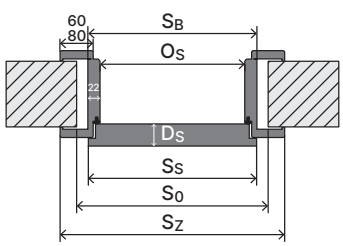
**Range N is not available in Premium Plus UV Paint and Natural Veneer finishes

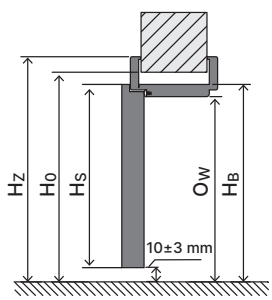
Additionally

- height '220': synthetic veneers
- height '220': UV Premium Plus paint, natural veneer
- CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATTE GROUP
- finishing with natural veneer: White Oak, Satin
- finishing with natural veneer: Select: Black
- finishing with natural veneer: matte Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut
- finishing with natural veneer: Walnut
- changed architrave joining from 45 to 90 degrees: all finishes
- NEW Bellaro architrave set (double-sided)
- architrave with wide tongue: synthetic veneers
- architrave with wide tongue: Premium Plus UV paint
- architrave with wide tongue: natural veneers
- PRIME hinges

Door frame

PORTA SYSTEM





Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Notes

- Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0358, issue 2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- The door frame is also available in a 'tunnel' option (without a rebate, a seal, hinges or a strike plate). Available up to the K range. Larger adjustment range can be achieved by using the Adjustment Panel.
- Size '100' requires third hinge.
- Height '220'; three hinges as standard.
- Range M finished with Premium Plus UV Paint and with Natural veneers consists of beam for L range and architrave with long tongue.
- Door frames are also available in synthetic veneer for self-painting – at the price of door frames from group 1.
- PORTA SYSTEM 90° available up to K adjustment range.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

PORTA SYSTEM, PORTA SYSTEM 90°

Synthetic veneers:
- Two or three standard barrel hinges or PRIME hinges (optionally at extra charge).
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Natural veneers:
- Three standard barrel hinges or PRIME hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

PORTA SYSTEM GK/GLASS
- Strike plate (small).
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.
- Hinge receivers, 2 PCs for size '60'-'90', 3 PCs for size '100'.
- Price of a glass door set = price of the glass pane + price of the PORTA System GK/GLASS door frame + price of hardware.

NOTE! Hinges are not included in a door frame set.

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE, PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

220

80 mm

Adjustment

Non-rebated

Construction

The door frame consists of:
- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-based material. It comes with necessary hardware and accessories.
- 80 mm architraves.

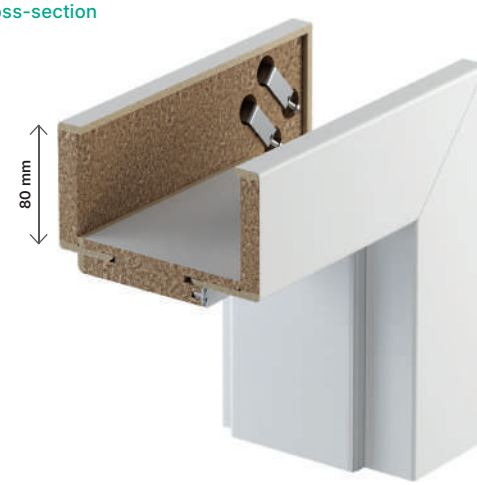
Architrave edge radius:
- "Arris" for natural veneers.
- 1.5 mm for synthetic veneers.
- 3 mm for CPL veneer 0.2 mm.

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE is produced and delivered to client as a set of elements to assemble on site.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two sets of 3D adjustable hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Door frame cross-section



Adjustment range

MINIMUM

MAXIMUM

Interior doors with wooden door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with door frames: **PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE, PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°**	60	618	2017	40	690	2060	602	2016	646	2038	–	786	2108	+20/+10
	70	718			790		702		746		–	886		
	80	818			890		802		846		–	986		
	90	918			990		902		946		–	1086		
	100	1018			1090		1002		1046		–	1186		

NOTE: S_z and H_z dimensions of door frame in Natural veneers are given with tolerance -1 mm/ + 3 mm.
In the case of doors with a height of '220', the dimensions: H_S, H_O, O_W, H_B, H_z should be increased by 200 mm.

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Door frames for door leaves: PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE ADJUSTMENT RANGE		FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED			FINISHED WITH NATURAL VENEER
		(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	Natural veneers
A	75 ÷ 95 NEW							
B	95 ÷ 115							
C	120 ÷ 140							
D	140 ÷ 160							
E	160 ÷ 180							
F	180 ÷ 200							
G	200 ÷ 220							
H	220 ÷ 240							
I	240 ÷ 260							
J	260 ÷ 280							
K	280 ÷ 300							
L	300 ÷ 320							
M	320 ÷ 340							
N**	340 ÷ 360							

Additionally

- height '220': synthetic veneers
- height '220': UV Premium Plus paint, natural veneer
- CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATTE GROUP
- finishing with natural veneer: White Oak, Satin
- finishing with natural veneer: Select: Black
- finishing with natural veneer: matte Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut
- finishing with natural veneer: Walnut
- architraves 100 mm PS ELEGANCE frame finished with natural veneer)
- architrave with wide tongue: synthetic veneers
- architrave with wide tongue: Premium Plus UV paint
- architrave with wide tongue: natural veneers
- changed architrave joining from 45 to 90 degrees: synthetic veneers
- changed architrave joining from 45 to 90 degrees: Premium Plus UV paint
- changed architrave joining from 45 to 90 degrees: natural veneers
- NEW Bellaro architrave set (double-sided)
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour
- magnetic lock strike plate (for LUMIA)

ARCHITRAVES JOINING PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90°

Flush surface.
Door frame finished with synthetic veneer.

Illustrative drawing

Main beam recessed.
Door frame finished with Premium Plus UV Paint.

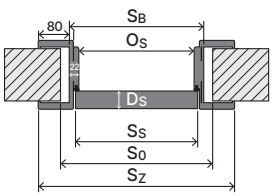
Illustrative drawing

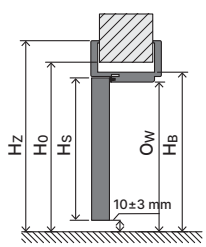
Flush surface.
Door frame finished with Natural veneer.

Illustrative drawing

Door frame

PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE





Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Notes

- Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0358, issue 2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- The door frame is also available in a 'tunnel' option (without a rebate, a seal, hinges or a strike plate). (it regards PS ELEGANCE).
- Height '220'; three hinges as standard.
- Range M finished with Premium Plus UV Paint and with Natural veneers consists of beam for L range and architrave with long tongue.
- Range A - in order to obtain a minimum wall thickness of 75 mm, the installer must shorten (cut) the tongue of the adjustable architrave.
- Door frames are also available in synthetic veneer for self-painting – at the price of door frames from group 1.
- If the hinge box does not fit within the wall opening, it is necessary to make a recess as shown in the drawing ↗ 266
- PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE 90° available up to K adjustment range.

PORTA SYSTEM
with reverse rebate

220

80 mm

Adjustment

With reverse rebate

Construction

The door frame consists of:
- A door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-based material. It comes with necessary hardware and accessories.
- Architraves 80 mm on both sides.

Architrave edge radius:
- "Arris" for natural veneers.
- 1.5 mm for synthetic veneers.
- 3 mm for CPL veneer 0.2 mm.

Door frame is produced and delivered to client as a set of elements to assemble on site.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two sets of 3D adjustable hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Door frame cross-section

Adjustment range

MINIMUM

MAXIMUM

Interior doors with wooden door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with a door frame: **PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate****	60	639	2027	40	720	2080	626	2028	691	2061	–	831 **	2130 **	±10 / ±5
	70	739			820		726		791		–	931 **		
	80	839			920		826		891		–	1031 **		
	90	939			1020		926		991		–	1131 **		
	100	1039			1120		1026		1091		–	1231 **		

NOTE: S_z and H_z dimensions of door frame in Natural veneers ae given with tolerance -1 mm/ + 3 mm.
** Outer dimensions (on the narrower side of the door leaf) S_z and H_z are identical to the dimensions of doors with PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE door frames.
NOTE: In case of doors with a height of '220', the dimensions: H_s, H_o, O_w, H_B, H_z should be increased by 200 mm.

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Door frames for door leaves: ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
B	95 ÷ 115
C	120 ÷ 140
D	140 ÷ 160
E	160 ÷ 180
F	180 ÷ 200
G	200 ÷ 220
H	220 ÷ 240
I	240 ÷ 260
J	260 ÷ 280
K	280 ÷ 300

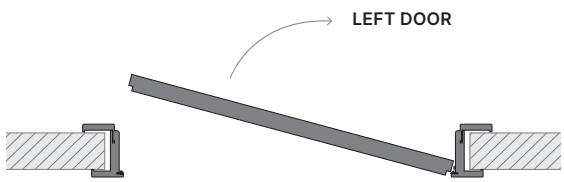
*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

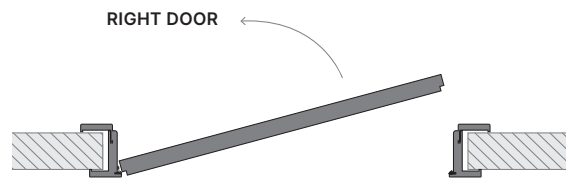
FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED			FINISHED WITH NATURAL VENEER
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	Natural veneers

Additionally

- height '220': synthetic veneers
- height '220': UV Premium Plus paint, natural veneer
- CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*
- CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATTE GROUP
- finishing with natural veneer: White Oak, Satin
- finishing with natural veneer: Select: Black
- finishing with natural veneer: matte Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut
- finishing with natural veneer: Walnut
- reverse rebate: third 3D hinge
- reverse rebate: 3D hinges, gold colour

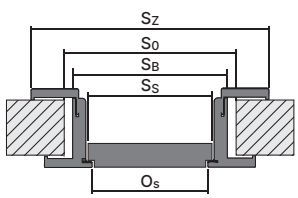
Door opening direction

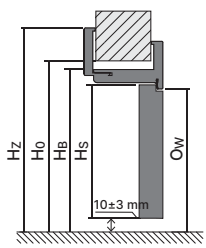




Door frame

PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate





Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Notes

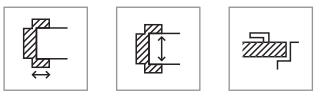
- Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0358, issue 2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- Height '220' - three hinges as standard.
- If the hinge box does not fit within the wall opening, it is necessary to make a recess as shown in the drawing ↗ 266

Application

PORTA SYSTEM door frame with reversed rebate is available in collections:

- painted collections: PORTA VECTOR Premium, PORTA DESIRE, PORTA FOCUS Premium, PORTA GRANDE, PORTA ART DECO, PORTA OSLO, AIR, WATER, PORTA FACTOR, PORTA VERRO, PORTA IMPERIAL, PORTA ORNATO
- natural veneer collections: NATURE CLASSIC, NATURE GRANDE, NATURE LINE, NATURE OSLO, NATURE VECTOR, NATURE SPACE, CORDOBA, MADRID, SEVILLE, EARTH, NATURE VERDINO
- synthetic veneer collections: PORTA INSPIRE, PORTA CONCEPT, PORTA VERTE PREMIUM, PORTA BALANCE, PORTA HARMONY, PORTA LOFT, PORTA FOCUS, PORTA LEVEL, PORTA LINE, PORTA RESIST, PORTA CPL, AIR, PORTA CRAFT, PORTA LEVEL LINE, PORTA VIGO

LEVEL



80 mm | Adjustment | Non-rebated

Construction

The door frame consists of:
- Door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-based material. It comes with hardware and accessories.
- 80 mm architraves.
- Two vertical panels (order separately).

The LEVEL panel has a vertical grain direction (note: the wood grain pattern on the panels may be misaligned with the pattern on the door leaves).

For selected colours - horizontal grain.
- **(1) Rustic:** Mauvella Oak, Golden Craft Oak, Catania Oak.
- **(2) Rustic:** Hikora Jackson, Hamilton English Oak, Dark Hikora Jackson.
- **(2) Modern:** Salvador Bleached Oak, Salvador Light Oak, Arles Toffee Oak, Arles Natural Oak, Arles Dark Oak.
- **(2) Traditional:** Matte Oak, Dark Matte Oak.
- Natural veneer Select

Architrave edge radius:
- 1.5 mm, for natural veneers "arris".

LEVEL door frame is produced and delivered to a client as a set of elements to be assembled on site.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two sets of 3D adjustable hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.

Door frame cross-section

LEVEL DOOR FRAME (SET) = DOOR BASE + UPPER PANELS

Adjustment range

MINIMUM

MAXIMUM

Interior doors with wooden door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with a door frame: **LEVEL**	60	618	2017	40	690	2070	602	2016	646	2046	–	786	upper panel (20) / (100) 2228 / 3028	+20 / +10
	70	718			790		702		746		–	886		
	80	818			890		802		846		–	986		
	90	918			990		902		946		–	1086		
	100	1018			1090		1002		1046		–	1186		

NOTE: S_z and H_z dimensions of door frame in Natural veneers are given with tolerance -1 mm/ + 3 mm.

Finishes matched to the colour of the door leaf

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Door frames for door leaves: ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
B	95 ÷ 115
C	120 ÷ 140
D	140 ÷ 160
E	160 ÷ 180
F	180 ÷ 200
G	200 ÷ 220
H	220 ÷ 240
I	240 ÷ 260
J	260 ÷ 280
K	280 ÷ 300

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS		PAINTED		FINISHED WITH NATURAL VENEER
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV Paint	Natural veneers

Panels for door leaves: UPPER PANELS
200 mm (2x)
1000 mm (2x)
200 and 1000 mm (1/1)

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS		PAINTED		FINISHED WITH NATURAL VENEER
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV Paint	Natural veneers

Additionally

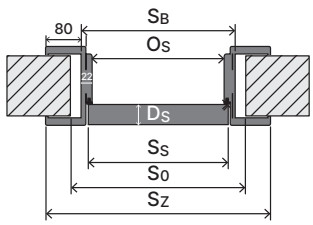
finishing with natural veneer: matte Oak, Bianco Oak, Taupe Walnut

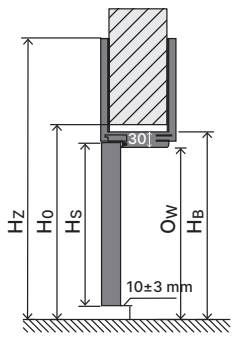
non-rebated: third 3D hinge

non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour

Door frame

LEVEL





Notes

- Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0358, issue 2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- Door frame is also available in a 'tunnel' option (without a rebate, a seal, hinges ora strike plate).
- If the hinge box does not fit within the wall opening, it is necessary to make a recess as shown in the drawing ↗ 266

Key to dimensions ↗ 278

MINIMAX

Rebated

Fixed

Construction

The door frame consists of:

- Door frame head and two jambs, made of MDF, with hardware and accessories.
- Architraves (at additional charge).
- Quater round (at additional charge).

Door frame is produced and delivered to client as a set of elements to assemble on site.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

MINIMAX 60 mm

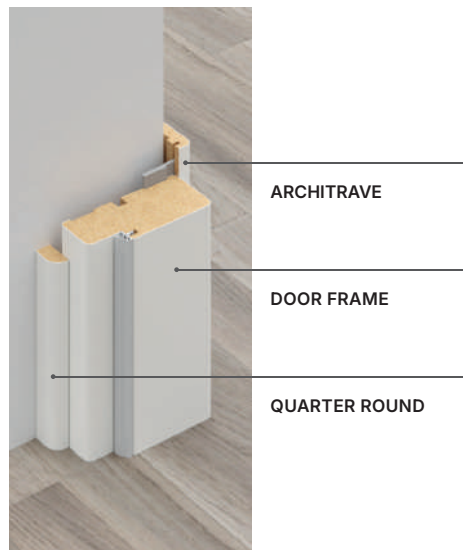
Available only in synthetic veneers from group 1:

- Two or three standard barrel hinges or PRIME hinges (optionally at extra charge).
- Door stops.
- Dowel pins, hole plugs.

MINIMAX 100 mm

- Two or three standard barrel hinges or PRIME hinges (optionally at extra charge).
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.
- Humidity protecting plugs for bottom part of a door frame.

Door frame 60 mm



BASIC OPTION
(without architraves)

Door frame 100 mm

FLAT ARCHITRAVES
(90° joint)

ROUNDED ARCHITRAVES
(45° joint)

Interior doors with wooden door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	$_{SZ}$ (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with door frames: **MINIMAX 60 mm / MINIMAX 100 mm**	60	644	2030	40	710	2075	602	2016	690	2060	800	–	2115	+20 / +10
	70	744			810		702		790		900	–		
	80	844			910		802		890		1000	–		
	90	944			1010		902		990		1100	–		
	100	1044			1110		1002		1090		1200	–		

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Door frames for door leaves: MODELS	FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED		
	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint
MINIMAX 60 mm						
MINIMAX 100 mm						

*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

Additionally

CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*

CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATTE GROUP

PRIME hinges

Architraves for MINIMAX door frame

FLAT ARCHITRAVES

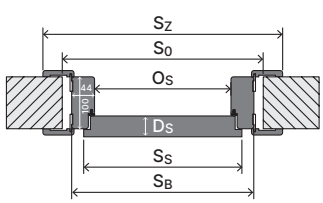
ROUNDED ARCHITRAVES

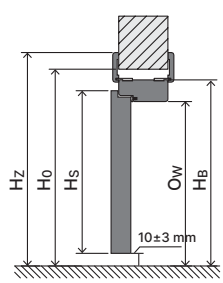
QUARTER ROUNDS
(2,15 m x 12 mm x 22 mm)

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED		
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint

Door frame

MINIMAX





Notes

- Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0358, issue 2.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- A door frame with a width of 100 mm can also be ordered as a 'tunnel' option (i.e. made without a rebate and without a seal, hinges and strike plate).
- Door frames and architraves are available in unpainted option (for self-finishing).
- Size '100' requires third hinge.
- Door frames, architraves and quarter rounds are also available in synthetic veneer for self-painting. At the price of door frames and architraves from group 1.
- Architraves in UV Premium Plus Paint mitered at a 45° angle, in synthetic veneer - at a 90° angle.

Key to dimensions ↗ 278

PORTA RENOVA

Adjustment

Rebated

Construction

The door frame consists of:

- Door frame head and two jambs, made of wood-based materials .
- Architraves.

PORTA RENOVA is produced and delivered to client as a set of elements to assemble on site.

Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two or three standard barrel hinges.

The PORTA RENOVA offer includes:

- PORTA RENOVA door frame to work with door leaves, ranges from A to J + size '5' – 55÷75.
- Tunnel version, ranges from A to J.
- Head and jambs with a tongue (broadening PORTA RENOVA adjustment) from 'A' to 'J'.

Door frame cross-section

Adjustment range

MINIMUM

MAXIMUM

Interior doors with wooden door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with RENOVA **door frame *****	60	644	2030	40	596	2016	558	1994	584	2007	746	–	2088	+15 / -6
	70	744			696		658		684		846	–		
	80	844			796		758		784		946	–		
	90	944			896		858		884		1046	–		
	100	1044			996		958		984		1146	–		

***S_O /H_O – refers to the width/height measured in the opening height, width of the old steel door frame. $T_{s/w}$ - tolerance +15 mm depends on a construction of the old door frame.

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See all available finishes ↗ 260

Door frames for door leaves: ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
5	55 ÷ 75
A	75 ÷ 95
B	95 ÷ 115
C	120 ÷ 140
D	140 ÷ 160
E	160 ÷ 180
F	180 ÷ 200
G	200 ÷ 220
H	220 ÷ 240
I	240 ÷ 260
J	260 ÷ 280

*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf

FINISHED WITH SYNTHETIC VENEERS			PAINTED	
(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer

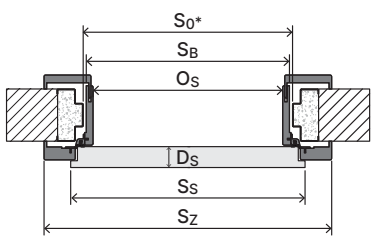
Additionally

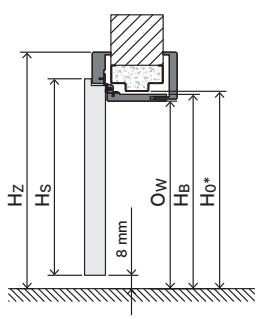
CPL 0,2 laminates - marked colours*

CPL 0,2 laminates - UNI MATTE GROUP

Door frame

PORTA RENOVA





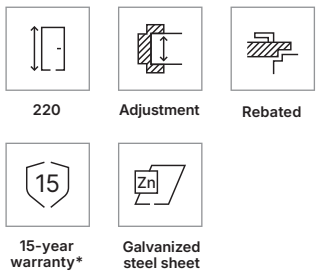
Key to dimensions ↗ 278

Notes

- PN-EN 14351-2:2018-2 (only for the door set: RENOVA door frame and PORTA interior door leaf).
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- The frame can also be ordered as the 'tunnel' option (i.e. made without the rebate, seal, hinges and lock catch).
- Door frame not available in the following colours: Cashmere, Fjord, Olive.
- Size '100' requires third hinge.
- You can order additional broadening (head and jambs).
- Standard door leaves can be used with this door frame. In the case of installing a handle with an escutcheon wider than 44 mm, a dedicated door leaf with a 72/60 mm lock should be ordered.
- All crooks and unevenness of a wall and old door frame have to be taken into consideration during wall opening measurement.

Due to the complicated installation, it is recommended to use the services of an Authorized Installation Group.

Steel PORTA SYSTEM



Construction

This adjustable door frame is made out of the best quality galvanized steel, 1,2 mm thick.

The door frame consists of:

- Fixed part (fitted to the wall thickness) mounted on a wall (with necessary accessories).
- Adjustable part, wrapping the wall -5, +20 mm.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.
- Barrel higes.

Door frame size

- '60', '70', '80', '90', '100' and '120' ÷ '200'
- To be installed on the finished floor '0'.

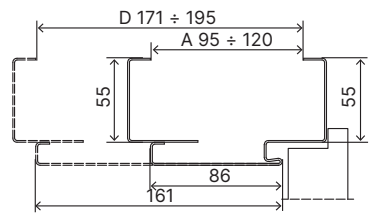
Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two or three standard barrel hinges.
- Three hinges (in the door frame with dimension '100').
- Rubber seal set circumferentially, white, grey, brown, cream, anthracite, black.
- Fixed part mounted on a wall.
- Reinforcement for the lock strike.

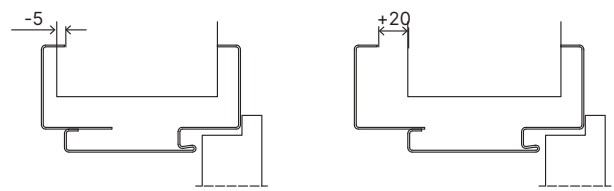
* For the door frame construction and coating.

Door frame cross-section

Door frame ranges



Adjustment range



Interior doors with steel door frames

See the figure on the right.

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with Steel PORTA SYSTEM **door frame**	60	644	2030	40	675	2055	596	2016	646	2041	736	2086	+10 / +5
	70	744			775		696		746		836		
	80	844			875		796		846		936		
	90	944			975		896		946		1036		
	100	1044			1075		996		1046		1136		

NOTE: In case of doors with a height of '220', the dimensions: H_s, H_o, O_w, H_B, H_z should be increased by 200 mm.

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See larger visualisations 272

Premium Polyester Paint

White MATTE | Grey MATTE | Beige MATTE | Brown MATTE | Anthracite HPL/CPL | Anthracite Structure

Polyester Premium Paint (GROUP II)

Black Structure

Premium Polyester Paint (GROUP III)

Cashmere | Grey | Dusty Grey | Black MATTE

Steel PORTA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
A	95 ÷ 120 mm
B	121 ÷ 145 mm
C	146 ÷ 170 mm
D	171 ÷ 195 mm

Additionally

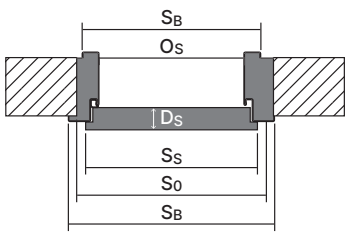
height '220'

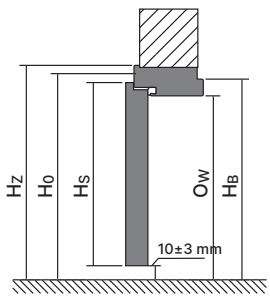
premium polyester paint - GROUP II

premium polyester paint - GROUP III

Door frame

Steel PORTA SYSTEM



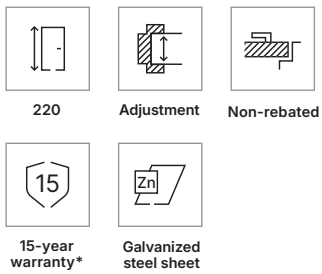


Notes

- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2017/0245, issue 2.
- Certificate of Conformity No. 0004/D/W, ITB Warsaw.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- Polyester Premium paint Anthracite HPL/CPL is dedicated for door leaves finished with HPL/CPL Anthracite.

Key to dimensions 275

Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE



Construction

This adjustable door frame is made out of the best quality galvanized steel, 1,2 mm thick.

The door frame consists of:

- Fixed part (fitted to the wall thickness) mounted on a wall (with necessary accessories).
- Adjustable part, wrapping the wall -5, +20 mm.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially.
- 3D barrel hinges.

Door frame size

- '60', '70', '80', '90', '100' and '120' ÷ '200'
- To be installed on the finished floor '0'.

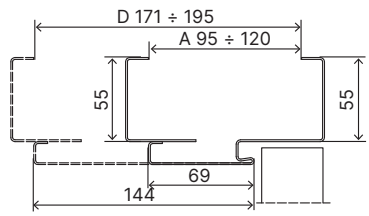
Accessories - included in the price of the door frame

- Two 3D adjustable hinges.
- Rubber seal set circumferentially, white, grey, brown, cream, anthracite, black.
- Fixed part mounted on a wall.

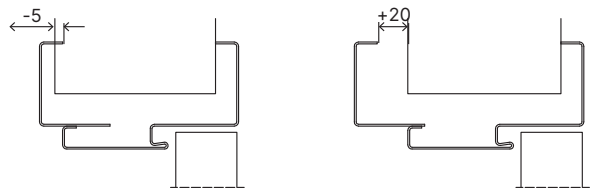
* For the door frame construction and coating.

Door frame cross-section

Door frame ranges



Adjustment range



Interior doors with steel door frames

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE**	60	618	2017	40	676	2056	596	2016	646	2041	736	2086	+10 / +5
	70	718			776		696		746		836		
	80	818			876		796		846		936		
	90	918			976		896		946		1036		
	100	1018			1076		996		1046		1136		

NOTE: In case of doors with a height of '220', the dimensions: H_S, H_O, O_W, H_B, H_Z should be increased by 200 mm.
If the hinge box does not fit within the wall opening, it is necessary to make a recess as shown in the drawing ↗ 266

Finish matched to the door leaf finish

See larger visualisations 272

Premium Polyester Paint

White MATTE | Grey MATTE | Beige MATTE | Brown MATTE | Anthracite HPL/CPL | Anthracite Structure

Polyester Premium Paint (GROUP II)

Black Structure

Premium Polyester Paint (GROUP III)

Cashmere | Grey | Dusty Grey | Black MATTE

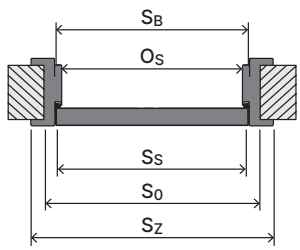
Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE	
ADJUSTMENT RANGE	
A	95 ÷ 120 mm
B	121 ÷ 145 mm
C	146 ÷ 170 mm
D	171 ÷ 195 mm

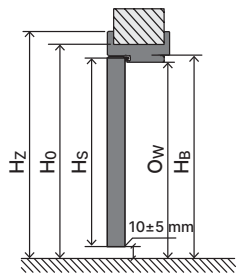
Additionally

- height '220'
- premium polyester paint - GROUP II
- premium polyester paint - GROUP III
- non-rebated: third 3D hinge
- non-rebated: 3D hinges, gold colour

Door frame

Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE





Notes

- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2017/0245, issue 2.
- Certificate of Conformity No. 0004/D/W, ITB Warsaw.
- Door frame should be installed on finished walls (e.g. wall papers) and on a finished floor (e.g. floor panels).
- Polyester Premium paint Anthracite HPL/CPL is dedicated for door leaves finished with HPL/CPL Anthracite.

Key to dimensions 275

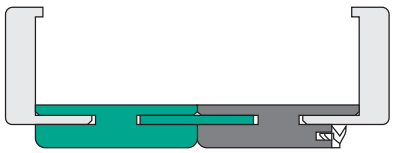
Door frame extensions

Tip

If you need a door frame for a wider wall, you go for additional solutions: a tunnel extension or an adjustment panel. And if you are looking for bigger adjustment than the standard (up to 20 mm), use the so-called "wide tongue," which increases the adjustment range to 40 mm.

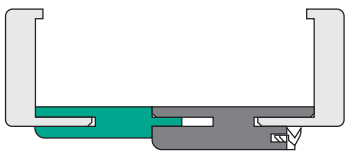
Door frame adjustment

The door frame can be widened to fit the range of the wall by:



Tunnel extension (combined door frame)

Designed for large wall ranges (max. 588 mm). The solution consists of a standard door frame and an additional widening beam with a connector.
Check the dimensions in the table on page 267



Adjustment Panel

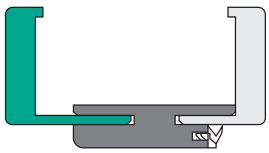
A solution that allows the standard door frame (max. 460 mm) to be widened with an additional MDF panel; adjustment panels are available in widths of 80 and 160 mm.

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

ADJUSTMENT PANELS for PORTA SYSTEM door frame	(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate / (4) 3mm Synchronous Board	(2) Premium Lacquered Veneer	(3) Premium Plus UV paint	Natural veneers
type A (80 mm horizontal)						
type B (160 mm horizontal)						
type A (80 mm vertical, set)						
type B (160 mm vertical, set)						
Price of horizontal panels for double door +50%						
*The frame for (4) the Synchronous Board is finished with CPL laminate 0,2, colour-matched to the door leaf						

adjusting panel: Natural veneer, White Oak, Satin



Wide tongue

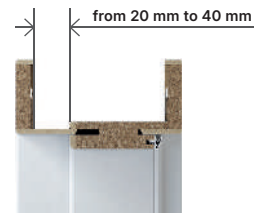
The architrave with a widened adjusting tongue allows the wall range to be increased by an additional 20 mm (while maintaining the 20 mm adjustment).

DOOR FRAME WITH STANDARD ARCHITRAVE

MINIMUM

MAXIMUM

DOOR FRAME WITH WIDER TONGUE
option at extra charge



Option available for door frames in all finishes:

PORTA SYSTEM
PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE

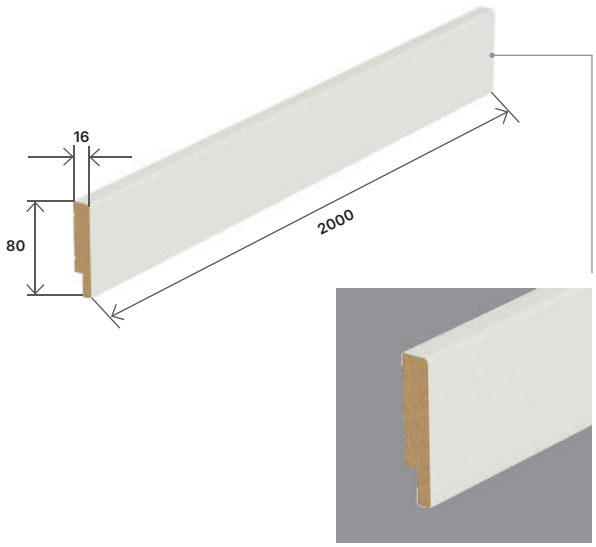
Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

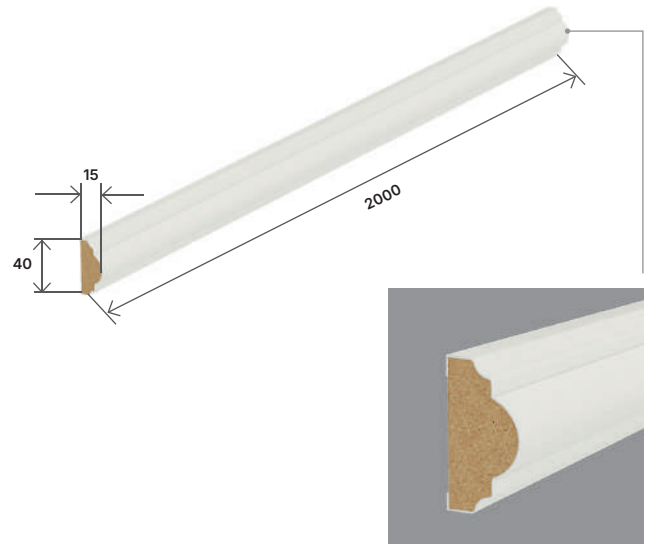
Synthetic veneers	Premium Plus UV paint	Natural veneers

Slats

Skirting boards



Trims



Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

SKIRTING BOARDS

Premium Plus UV Paint

White, Cashmere, Grey, Sage

(1) Uni Colours

White, Fjord, Olive

(1) Prime Veneer

Prime Veneer

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive, Black

(2) Traditional

Matte Oak, Natural Oak

(3) Uni Colours

Black structure

(3) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak

(4) Uni colours

Cashmere, Sandy Grey, Dusty Grey

FOR DIY PAINTING:

(1) Prime

Veneer

(2) Uni Colours

White, Cashmere, Grey, Fjord, Olive, Black

Side Panels

Side Panels

Side panels are available as passive door leaves in double doors.

- They are available in rebated and non-rebated options.

Rebated

Non-rebated

Frame and panel side panels

- Available in natural veneer in size '40'.

Flush side panels

Flush side panels are available without milling, decorative inlays, glazing, or embossing. The edges are finished with lipping in the colour of the side panel.

- Available in sizes '30', '40', '50'.

Frame and panel side panels in natural veneer

CODROBA large muntin, side panel model K

CODROBA solid, side panel model A

SEVILLA with glass pane, side panel model I

SEVILLA solid, side panel model J

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

MODELS	Natural veneer Oak	Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Option available for collections:

PORTA RESIST
PORTA FOCUS
PORTA NOVA
PORTA FIT
PORTA LINE
PORTA CPL
PORTA DECOR

Flush side panels

PORTA RESIST model 1.1, flush side panel

Additionally

hollow chipboard core

PRIME hinges (applies to dedicated door frames)

Finishes

See larger visualisations ↗ 260

(1) Synthetic veneer	(2) Synthetic veneer / Soft CPL	(3) CPL laminate 0,2	(4) 3mm Synchronous Board (horizontal graining) / CPL laminate 0,7

Ventilation

Door ventilation ensures free air flow between rooms separated by doors.

We recommend ventilation especially for bathrooms, because most of them do not have access to a window, and in such a case ventilation is mandatory and specified in the building law - the total area of ventilation openings in accordance with PN-B-03430:1983 (PN-83/B-03430) should be at least 200 cm^2. Door with a width of '80' meets this requirement.

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM
with recuperation shortcut

with recuperation shortcut

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM
with ventilation undercut

with ventilation undercut

Recuperation shortcut option is available in the following collections:

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM
PORTA ART DECO
PORTA HIDE
PORTA OSLO
PORTA DESIRE
PORTA FACTOR
PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM
PORTA ROYAL
LONDON
VIENNA
WATER

EARTH
AIR
NATURE CLASSIC
NATURE LINE
NATURE OSLO
NATURE VECTOR
PORTA RESIST
FIRE
PORTA FIT
PORTA LOFT
PORTA DECOR

PORTA FOCUS
PORTA LINE
PORTA CPL
PORTA LEVEL
PORTA LEVEL LINE
PORTA VIGO
PORTA NOVA
NATURE VERDINO
PORTA BELLARO

Types of ventilation

ventilation undercut

- This is a specially cut-out section in the lower part of the door leaf in the shape of a trapezoid – it allows air to flow freely between rooms, ensuring proper circulation.
- The ventilation undercut in the PORTA range is protected with a colourless AQUA STOP varnish made using technoPORTA technology, which protects the door leaf from humidity.
- The height of the ventilation undercut is 36 mm (add 8-12 mm for the installation gap, i.e., the distance between the lower meeting edge type of the leaf and the ground).

Recuperation shortcut

- This is a special cutout in the lower part of the door leaf, allowing air to flow freely. It is ideal for energy-efficient buildings, as it enables efficient use of heat. With natural ventilation or traditional ventilation systems, heat would escape outside.
- Before using a recuperation shortcut, make sure you can use it in the room you are designing.
- This is a good alternative to ventilation undercut – we recommend it to those who want the most minimalist ventilation solution possible.
- The height of the ventilation undercut is 15 mm for the sanitary rooms as WC and bathrooms (ventilation area 200 cm²) or 8 mm for the common areas (ventilation area 80cm²). Add 8-12 mm for the installation gap, i.e., the distance between the lower edge of the door leaf and the ground).

Do you have an idea for your doors and a coherent interior?

Unleash your imagination!

See what we can do for you.

Bespoke colour of a door or two-colour doors.

Coloured rebate

Did you like any of these solutions?

Want to learn more?
Ask the seller for details.

Wall paneling and built-in furniture

High doors and doors in non-standard widths

Style and durability that makes you feel safe

PORTA STEEL SECURE apartment entrance door, Black Structure, and PORTA HIDE 1.1 interior door, Primer with colour applied

Apartment entrance doors

Are you looking for an entrance door for your apartment that matches the interior? Discover our collections and choose something for yourself.

PORTA KLIMA III

Basic *

SOLID - verrtical graining

SOLID - horizontal graining

SOLID - geometric graining

Classic

R.1

R.2

Scan QR code and check

Insert **

J.0

J.2

J.3

J.5

J.6

J.9

Panel ***

P.1

P.2

P.3

* BASIC models
Horizontal layout available for natural veneers and Synchronous Board 3 mm.
Geometric layout available for natural veneers (Select and Natural: Oak 1, Ash, Walnut).

** INSERT models
Synthetic veneers - vertical grain.
Synchronous Board 3mm (available models J.3, J.6, J.9) – grain matching the layout of the inlays.
Natural veneers – grain matching the layout of the inlays.

*** PANEL models
Panels glued to the door leaf: inox or black powder painted (colour matching the hardware colour).
Black colour unavailable for EXTREME RC4, AGAT, OPAL, SILENCE.
Model P.2 available for EXTREME RC2, RC3 EI30, RC3 EI60, RC4.

Entrance and interiors in a consistent style

Are you looking for an entrance door that blends harmoniously with the interior and style of your space? Discover sets that are perfectly matched to each other and to the character of your interior.

EXTREME RC 3
MODEL J.5

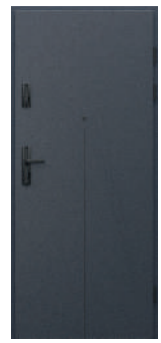
PORTA LINE I.1

EXTREME RC 3
FLAT geometric graining

EARTH Z.1

EXTREME RC 2
MODEL R.1

AIR P.2



EXTREME RC 3
MODEL J.9

PORTA LINE H.1

Matching entrance doors

handle-handle

Gardo

Gardo Top

Gardo Oval Top

Gardo Oval Top

Finishes

See larger visualisations 260

(3) Uni Colours

White Structure | Grey Euroinvest Structure | Anthracite Structure | Black Structure*

(3) Modern

Vicenza Oak | Grey Vicenza Oak | Oak Bookmatch

(3) Rustic

Golden Craft Oak

(3) Traditional

Light Lakeland Acacia | Lorenzo Oak* | Natural Kendal Oak | Natural Hickory* | Natural Oak | Natural Walnut

(4) Uni colours

Cashmere | Sandy Grey | Dusty Grey

(4) Modern

White Casella Oak | Natural Casella Oak | Brown Casella Oak | Casella Marone Oak

(4) Rustic

Halifax Natural | Halifax Tabak | Sherman Oak

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak | Oak 1 | Ash | Walnut

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Oak Bianco | Oak | Taupe Walnut | Dark Walnut

Natural Oak Satin Veneer

Light Oak | Winchester Oak | Tabacco | Brown Oak | Mocca

Natural veneer Uni

White Oak | Black

PLEASE NOTE! Detailed finishes charts in the Entrance and Function doors catalogue.

Parameters

Burglary resistance
RC 2 class, RC 3 class, RC 4 class, C class – door resistance to unauthorized opening.

Fire resistance
EI 30, EI 60 - ability to stop the spread of fire, 30 and 60 minutes, respectively.

Acoustic insulation
Rw=27dB $D_1$25, Rw=32dB $D_1$30, Rw=37dB $D_1$35, Rw=42 dB $D_1$35, Rw=42 dB $D_1$40 the value indicates the number of decibels that the door is able to dampen.

		BURGLARY RESISTANCE				FIRE RESISTANCE		ACOUSTIC INSULATION		
		RC 2	RC 3	kl. C	RC 4	EI 30	EI 60	32 dB $D_{1,30}$	37 dB $D_{1,35}$	Door leaf thickness [mm]
AGATE	door leaf + door frame + threshold	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	40-41
OPAL	door leaf + door frame + threshold	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	40-41
EXTREME RC2	door leaf + door frame + threshold	■	□	□	□	■*	□	□	■	50-51
Steel SECURE	door leaf + door frame + threshold + door handle + cylinder	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	54
EXTREME RC3 EI30	door leaf + door frame + threshold + door handle + cylinder	□	■	□	□	■*	□	□	■	50-51
NEW EXTREME RC3 EI60	door leaf + door frame + threshold + door handle + cylinder	□	■	□	□	□	■	□	■	61
EXTREME RC4	door leaf + door frame + threshold + door handle + cylinder	□	□	□	■	■*	□	□	■	54
GRANITE class C	door leaf + door frame + threshold + door handle + cylinder	□	□	■	□	■*	□	■	□	48-49

* optionally at extra charge

Durability
you can rely on

PORTA CPL with garage package, White Structure, Eleganto handle

Are you looking for a door to the garage?

NEW

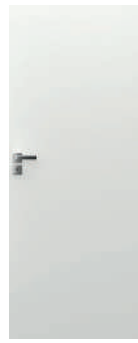
Discover our collections and choose something for yourself.

1. Matching the interior

AIR

WATER

ADDITIONAL OPTION



PORTA HIDE

Additionally, you can choose PORTA HIDE doors with reinforcement and a threshold 'drop' seal. The door leaf contains two straightening rods so that it maintains its proper plane and does not bend. The rods can be adjusted from the top and bottom.

Garage door package

Construction consists of a layer of aluminium sheet, chipboard core and automatic threshold 'drop' seal. Thanks to this, we have achieved resistance to the adverse effects of temperature differences and air humidity typical of the transition between the garage and the house.

Package available for collections*:

AIR	PORTA VIGO	PORTA DESIRE
FIRE	PORTA LINE	PORTA FACTOR
WATER	PORTA CPL	NATURE CLASSIC
PORTA RESIST	PORTA DECOR	NATURE VERDINO
PORTA LOFT	PORTA VECTOR	EARTH
PORTA LEVEL	PORTA ART DECO	NATURE LINE
PORTA LEVEL LINE	PORTA OSLO	

* Garage package not available in Soft CPL and synthetic veneers from g 1: UNI and Catania Oak

2. Reinforced

AGATE DOOR

AGAT reinforced doors with threshold 'drop' seal ensure tightness and resistance to adverse temperature differences. A strong steel door frame and bolt locks guarantee durability and reliable use.

3. Economical

STEEL BASIC,
STEEL SOLID

Steel BASIC and Steel SOLID doors are a practical, economical solution. Made of durable galvanized steel sheet resistant to corrosion and with the option of using a core of expanded polystyrene or mineral wool, which provides better thermal and acoustic insulation.

For more information, see the Entrance and Function Doors Catalogue or contact your dealer.

Total customization and perfect results

Entrance door: PORTA THERMO L.6, Beige Gray RAL 7044, square door pull + Solo Solid handle, transom
Matching interior doors: PORTA VECTOR Premium T, Cashmere, Lago handle

Exterior steel doors

PORTA THERMO

Match all the doors in your home with colour! Thanks to classic wood-effect laminates and the new palette of paints from the Premium collection, you will achieve an effect of harmony and elegance in your interiors.

MODERN

Check 252

PANEL GLASS

Check 253

LINE

Check 252

RETRO

Check 254

GLASS

Check 254

CLASSIC

Check 255

You can adjust the door dimension

Discover the comprehensive possibilities of PORTA THERMO – made to measure doors. Height and width adjustments every 10 mm allow you to adapt the door to the requirements of the facility, architectural design or lifestyle.

Dimensional adjustment:

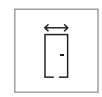
- Wdith - every 10 mm.
- Height above the standard - every 10 mm.
- Below standard heights – up to 70 mm lower doors. Downsizing every 10 mm.

Width

Available every 10 mm in the range '80'-'100'*.

The available Sz range:

- STANDARD package: 930–1130 mm.
- OPTIMUM, OPTIMUM ENERGY, PREMIUM ENERGY packages: 954-1154 mm.



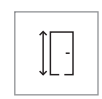
S_z

Height

Available in every 10 mm from standard height up to a maximum of 300 mm higher.

Available Hz range:

- STANDARD package: 2010-2380 mm.
- OPTIMUM, OPTIMUM ENERGY, PREMIUM ENERGY package: 2015-2385 mm.



H_z

* Model C.4 available from size 90.

PORTA THERMO EXTERIOR STEEL DOORS

The base price of the model includes

DOORS: finished with laminated steel sheet (door leaf width '80' – '100' + door frame with threshold), equipped with a multipoint lock with hooks, adjustable strike plates, dog bolts, and adjustable 3D hinges with caps.

SILVER ACCESSORIES (Inox): Gardo handle with upper escutcheon, set of class B inserts (model M.3 with pull handle – door handle not available).

Modern

M.1 Anthracite

M.2 Anthracite, single-sided panel

M.3 Anthracite, single-sided panel

M.4 Anthracite, double-sided panels

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

Line

L.1 Grey RAL7042*, double-sided embossing

L.2 Grey RAL7042*, double-sided embossing

L.3 Grey RAL7042*, double-sided embossing

L.5 Grey RAL 7042*, double-sided embossing

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

* Premium paint colour collection not avaialble for the PREMIUM ENERGY package.

Panel Glass

M.5 Anthracite,
single-sided panel

P.1 Woodec Turner Oak,
double-sided embossing

P.2 Woodec Turner Oak

P.3 Woodec Turner Oak

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

L.6 Grey RAL 7042*,
double-sided embossing

L.7 Grey RAL 7042*,
double-sided embossing

Panel Glass

P.4 Woodec Turner Oak

P.5 Woodec Turner Oak

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

RC2 class in OPTIMUM, OPTIMUM ENERGY, PREMIUM ENERGY packages: • at no extra charge - all MODERN models, LINE, C.1, C.2 CLASSIC models and R.1, R.2, R.3, R.4 RETRO models • extra charge for all GLASS and PANEL GLASS models • not available in models: C.3, C.4 CLASSIC and R.5, R.6, R.7 RETRO

Detailed offer is also available on www.portadoors.com

PORTA THERMO EXTERIOR STEEL DOORS

The base price of the model includes

DOORS: finished with laminated steel sheet (door leaf width '80' – '100' + door frame with threshold), equipped with a multipoint lock with hooks, adjustable strike plates, dog bolts, and adjustable 3D hinges with caps.

SILVER ACCESSORIES (Inox): Gardo handle with upper escutcheon, set of class B inserts (model M.3 with pull handle – door handle not available).

Retro

R.1 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided mouldings

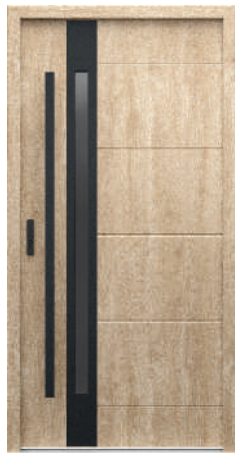
R.2 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided mouldings

R.3 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided fmouldings

R.4 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided mouldings

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE
IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

Glass



G.1 Woodec Turner Oak, panels and double-sided embossing

G.2 Woodec Turner Oak, double-sided panels

G.3 Woodec Turner Oak, double-sided panels

G.4 Woodec Turner Oak, double-sided panels

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE
IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

Classic

R.5 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided mouldings

R.6 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided mouldings

R.7 Olive grey RAL 7033*, double-sided mouldings

C.1 Black, double-sided mouldings

C.2 Black, double-sided mouldings

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

G.5 Woodec Turner Oak, double-sided panels

G.6 Woodec Turner Oak, double-sided panels

C.3 Black, double-sided glazing beads

C.4 Black, double-sided glazing beads

ALL MODELS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FOUR PACKAGES: **STANDARD** **OPTIMUM** **OPTIMUM ENERGY** **PREMIUM ENERGY**

PORTA

MATCHING INTERIOR DOORS

Match all the doors in your home with colour!
With classic wood-effect laminates and the new range of finishes from the Premium collection, you can create a sense of harmony and elegancein your home.

Entrance doors: PORTA THERMO L.7, Olive Grey RAL 7033, GARDO SOLO handle, Side lite90,
matching interior doors: PORTA VECTOR Premium B, Sage / PORTA GRANDE A1, Sage

Finishes

Premium paints

White RAL 9016	Light Grey RAL 7035	Beige Grey RAL 7044	Grey RAL 7042	Olive Grey RAL 7033	Anthracite RAL 7016	Dark Green RAL 6012	Sapphire Blue RAL 5011	Black red RAL 3007

Models C.3 and C.4 are not available in Premium Paint colours.

Laminated Steel Sheet

Woodec Turner Oak	Winchester Oak	Golden Oak	Walnut	Anthracite Synchro Structure	Anthracite	Black

Scan the QR code and go to configurator

All accessories and details available in following colours

Inox	Brushed Black (extra charge)

Additionally

STANDARD

- Electric strike with day/night roller function for configurations: handle + door pull / handle + doorknob
- reed switch for all opening methods
- silver or black door viewer
- arm door closer with block function, silver colour
- arm door closer with block function black colour
- reinforcement for a door closer
- higher doors (every 10 mm within the range H_z = 2090-2380 mm)
- wider doors (every 10 mm within the range S_z = 930-1130 mm)
- lower doors (every 10 mm within the range H_z = 2010-2080 mm)
- colours Premium paints: RETRO door, transoms
- colours Premium paints: other collections

OPTIMUM, OPTIMUM ENERGY, PREMIUM ENERGY

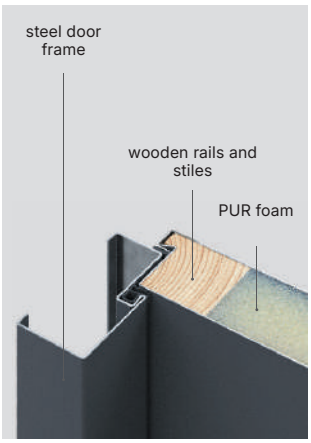
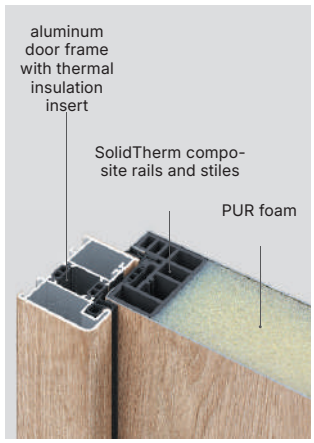
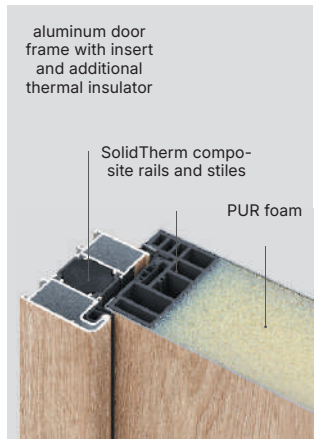
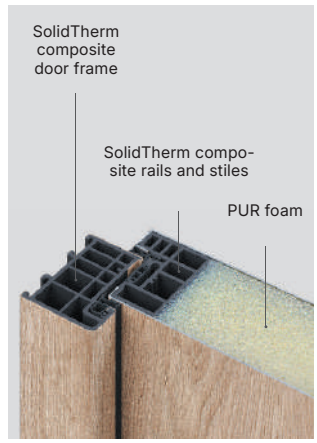
- Electric strike with day/night roller function for configurations: handle + door pull / handle + doorknob
- electric strike with roller function + reed switch, for the solutions: handle + door pull / handle + knob
- reed switch for all opening methods
- SMART (biometric fingerprint reader ekey dLine, lock with automatic locking Winkhaus EAV4, power supply), dedicated to solutions: pull without push button**
- 24 V POWER SUPPLY Dedicated to solutions: door pull with push button
- panoramic door viewer, silver
- panoramic door viewer, black
- arm door closer with block function, silver colour
- arm door closer with block function black colour
- slide rail door closer with block function, silver colour
- slide rail door closer with block function, black colour
- concealed door closer (OPTIMUM, OPTIMUM ENERGY)
- reinforcement for a door closer
- higher doors (every 10 mm within the range H_z = 2095-2385 mm)
- wider doors (every 10 mm within the range S_z = 957-1157 mm)
- lower doors (every 10 mm within the range H_z = 2015-2085 mm)
- colours Premium paints: RETRO door, transoms
- colours Premium paints: other collections

** Option available in OPTIMUM ENERGY and PREMIUM ENERGY packages.

Customize to your needs

Check out the available packages

THE MOST ENERGY SAVING

STANDARD	OPTIMUM	OPTIMUM ENERGY	PREMIUM ENERGY
Ud=1,1 **thermal insulation** [W/m²K]	Ud=0,73 **thermal insulation** [W/m²K]	Ud=0,61 **thermal insulation** [W/m²K]	Ud=0,57 **thermal insulation** [W/m²K]
for glazed doors **Ud = 1,2 W/m²K**	for glazed doors **Ud = 0,81 W/m²K**	for glazed doors **Ud = 0,69 W/m²K**	for glazed doors **Ud = 0,65 W/m²K**
			
door leaf construction door leaf cladding: galvanized steel sheet coated with PVC veneer. **wooden frame** + PUR foam infill	door leaf construction door leaf cladding: galvanized steel sheet coated with PVC veneer. **composite frame** + PUR foam infill	door leaf construction door leaf cladding coating made of galvanized steel sheet covered with PVC veneer **composite frame** + PUR foam infill	door leaf construction door leaf cladding coating made of galvanized steel sheet covered with PVC veneer **composite frame** + PUR foam infill
3 rebates 3 anti-burglary dog bolts	4 rebates 6 anti-burglary dog bolts	4 rebates 6 anti-burglary dog bolts	4 rebates 6 anti-burglary dog bolts
thickness **54 mm**	**thickness** **66 mm**	**thickness** **78 mm**	**thickness** **66 mm**
steel door frame	**aluminum** door frame	**aluminum** door frame	**composite** door frame
-	option to add **transoms**	option to add **transoms**	-
steel threshold	**aluminum-composite** threshold enhancing thermal insulation	**aluminum-composite** threshold enhancing thermal insulation	**aluminum-composite** threshold enhancing thermal insulation
-	**RC2**	**RC2**	**RC2**

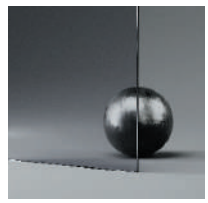
Transoms

Transoms are available with aluminum door frames (OPTIMUM and OPTIMUM ENERGY packages).
Each side transom can be installed either on the left or right side of the door
– they are reversible in direction.

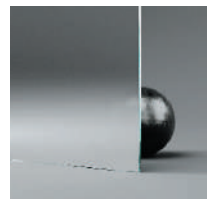
Available glass panels

BLACK*

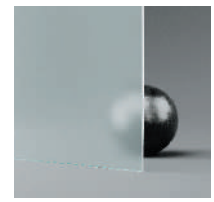
REFLEX GRAPHITE*



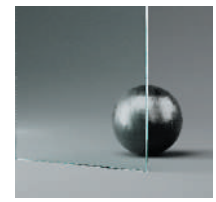
GRAPHITE



ONE-WAY MIRROR



FROSTED



TRANSPARENT

* Glazing is not available for the C.4 model. Black glass pane and one-way mirror available at extra charge.

Handles

handle-handle

Gardo

Gardo Top

Gardo Oval Top

Gardo Oval Top

handle-knob

Gardo

Gardo Top

More information and
a detailed price list in the
PORTA THERMO Exterior
Steel Doors catalogue.

Scan QR code
and learn more about
PORTA THERMO

Finishes

Maja Ganszyniec

Product and furniture designer, known for her holistic and responsible approach to design. Her design studio explores how design can combine beauty, functionality, and sustainability.
Her clients are IKEA, DUKA, and BMW, among others.

"When I started working with PORTA, we set ourselves a clear goal: to organize the offer so that it was consistent and intuitive to understand. The new system is based on two main criteria – style and price – making the selection process simple and straightforward, and giving the entire range a clear, consistent structure.

Together with Maja Ganszyniec, we achieved our goal. Transparency and orderliness of the offer have become the foundation of PORTA's new philosophy for the CMF (colour–material–finish) area. The entire process of choosing a door has been designed to facilitate decision-making and support the user at every stage.

The range of finishes is divided into Uni Colours and three distinctly different lines of wood-inspired veneers, allowing them to be quickly matched to the character of the interior:

- **Modern** – elegant wood-effect veneers with a calm pattern and even dyeing.
- **Traditional** – natural look veneers with a distinct pattern, small knots, and subtle contrast,
- **Rustic** – distinctive, rustic veneers with rich graining and visible colour variations.

We have also introduced clear price brackets that allows you to compare available finishes – paint, synthetic veneer and natural veneer. This makes it easy to find an option that harmoniously combines visual qualities with your budget.

PORTA's new approach follows the idea of understandable and functional design – it creates a system that not only organizes the offer, but also inspires.

PORTA

Uni Colour

Scan QR code and discover our colours

Subdued, uniform, and calm colours. It provides a neutral base; doors with this finish do not attract attention but blend harmoniously into the interior.

Uni Colours can be used in any interior; they are timeless and versitile. They go well with various materials, such as wood, stone, or metal.

PORTA LINE L.1, Cashmere, Lago black handle

Increased durability

Premium UV Paint \ Premium Lacquered Veneer

UV

White - UBI
similar to RAL 9003
/ NCS S 0500-N

High durability

Premium Plus UV Paint

UV

White - WBI
similar to RAL 9003
/ NCS S 0500-N

NEW

Cashmere - WCA
similar to
NCS S2002-Y50R

Legend of icons

UV — UV

Satin-smooth surface

Antifinger

CPL — Certified CPL

Waterproof

Matte finish

Basic durability

(1) Group

Paint/ UV Paint

White - LBI / OBI
similar to RAL 9003
/ NCS S 0500-N

Synthetic Veneer

White - DBI
similar to RAL 9003
/ NCS S 0500-N

Grey - DSA
similar to
NCS S 2500-N

Fjord - DRF
similar to
NCS S 4010-B50G

Olive - DOL
similar to
NCS S 6005-G20Y

Increased durability

(2) Group

Soft CPL

NEW

White - SBI
similar to RAL 9003
/ NCS S 0500-N

NEW

Cashmere - SCA similar
to NCS S 2502-Y20R*
| S 2002-Y50R*

NEW

Grey - SSA
similar to
NCS S 2500-N

NEW

Fjord - SRF
similar to
NCS S 4010-B50G

NEW

Olive - SOL
similar to
NCS S 6005-G20Y

Black - SCM
similar to RAL 9005
| 9004 / NCS 9000-N

High durability

(3) Group

Premium Plus UV Paint

UV

Grey - WSA
similar to RAL 7035
/ NCS S 2002-G

Sage - WSL
similar to
NCS S 3005-G20Y

CPL laminate

CPL

White Structure - 2BM / 7BM
similar to RAL 9003
/ NCS S 0500-N

Grey Euroinvest Structure
- 2PO / 7PO similar to RAL
7047* / NCS S 2000-N

Anthracite Structure - 2NC
/ 7NC similar to RAL 7043*
|7016* / NCS S7500-N

Black Structure* - 2EC
/ 7EC similar to RAL 9005
| 9004 / NCS S 8500-N

High durability

(4) Group

CPL Matte Laminate

CPL

NEW

Cashmere - 2CA
EGGER U702 PM
similar to
NCS S 2005-Y60R

NEW

Sandt Grey - 2SF
EGGER U745 PM
similar to
NCS S 4502-Y50R

NEW

Dusty Grey - 2SE
EGGER U732 PM
similar to RAL 7037*
/ NCS S 5000-N

* Conditionally similar

The RAL and NCS equivalents provided may differ slightly from the samples. This is especially applies to dark colours, where different gloss parameters can significantly change the colour perception. We recommend to compare it to the actual sample.

Due to technology and use of various materials for door frames and door leaves,there might appear slight difference between them.

Modern

Elegant, natural wood with a regular, linear graining (striped and semi-fladder). It is characterized by even dyeing and the absence of knots.

Modern interiors: new buildings, contemporary housing estates in the city, and new modernist houses.

CALM GRAINING (STRIPED AND HALF-FLADDER)

NO KNOTS

EVEN DYEING

Natural Arles Oak

Legend of icons

UV

Certified CPL

Natural look

Distinct, deep structure

Waterproof

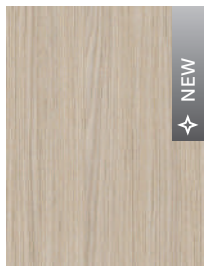
Increased durability

(2) Group

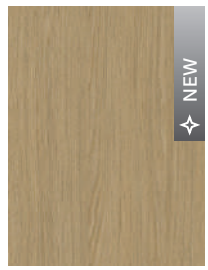
Synthetic Veneer

UV

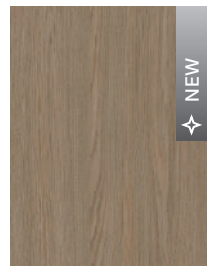
Salvador Whitened Oak - PEE



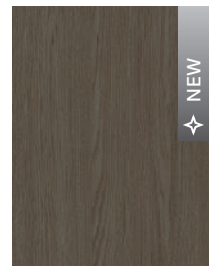
Salvador Light Oak - PEK



Natural Arles Oak - PER



Toffe Arles Oak -PET



Dark Arles Oak - PEX

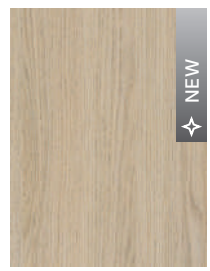
Havana Oak - PDH

High durability

(3) Group

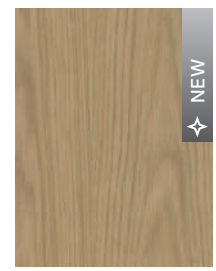
CPL laminate

CPL



Vicenza Oak - 2GT / 7GT

Vicenza Grey Oak - 2GS / 7GS

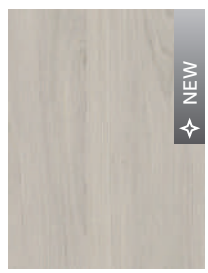


Bookmatch Oak - 2DW / 7DW

Highest durability

(4) Group

3mm Synchronous Board



White Casella Oak - TCB

Natural Casella Oak - TCN

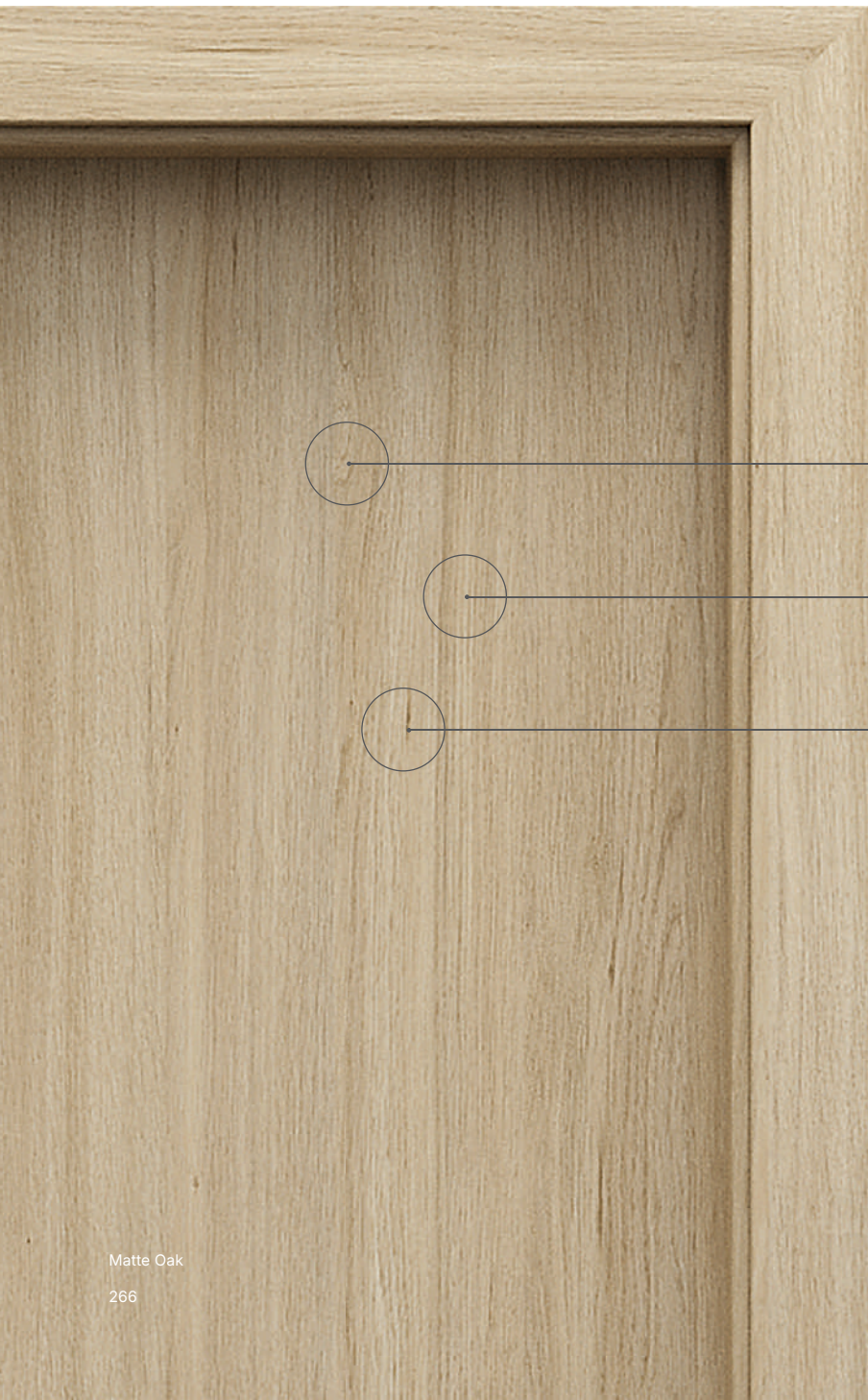
Brown Casella Oak - TCR

Casella Marone Oak - TCE

Traditional

Natural wood with a beautifully highlighted structure: distinctive graining (fladder), small knots, and naturally uneven dyeing.

Warm, family-friendly interiors: houses and apartments in new and old buildings, contemporary holiday homes.

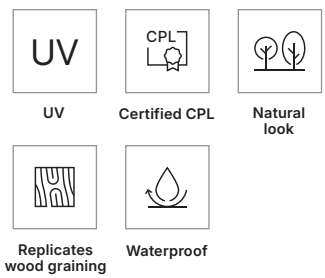


DISTINCTIVE GRAINING (FLADDER)

UNEVEN DYEING

SMALL KNOTS

Legend of icons



Matte Oak

Basic durability

(1) Group

Synthetic Veneer

Andersen Pine
- RSD

Wenge White
- RNS

Whitened Walnut
- DOB

Classic Oak
- PDL

Dark Oak
- RDC

Increased durability

(2) Group

Synthetic Veneer

UV

Matte Oak
- PSM

Natural Oak
- PDA

CaliforniaOak
- PDK

Dark Matte Oak
- PLC

High durability

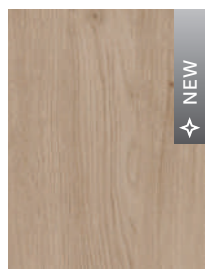
(3) Group

CPL laminate

CPL

Light Lakeland Acacia
- 2AL/7AL

Lorenzo Oak*
- 2LR / 7LR



Natural Kendal Oak
- 2KL/7KL

Natural Hickory*
- 2OH / 7OH

Natural Oak
- 2DA / 7DA

Natural Walnut
- 2ON / 7ON

Highest durability

(4) Group

Sand Oak
- TDP

Rustic

Rustic wood with a rich, distinctive graining. The varied graining, contrasting differences in dyeing, and visible filler give it an authentic character. The colour palette is dominated by warm shades of brown.

Rustic interiors: single-family homes, holiday homes, agritourism.

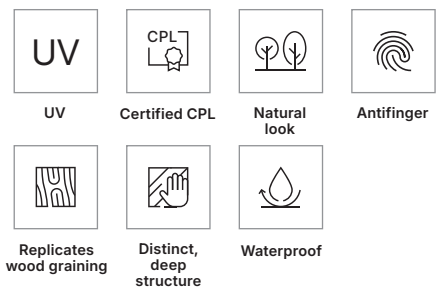
DISTINCTIVE AND PATTERNED WOOD GRAINING

KNOTS AND FILLER

VISIBLE DYEING

Halifax Natural

Legend of icons



Basic durability

(1) Group

Synthetic Veneer

Norwegian Pine
- RSN

Silver Acacia
- RAS

Golden Craft Oak
- PDB

Mauvella Oak
- PDM

Catania Oak
- DDT

Honey Acacia
- RAM

Scarlet Oak
- RDS

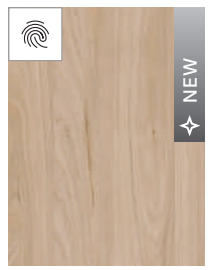
Increased durability

(2) Group

Synthetic Veneer

UV

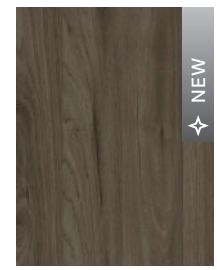
Scandinavian Oak
- PDN



Light Hikora Jackson
- PHJ

English Oak Hamilton
- IDQ

Siberian Oak
- PDY



Dark Hikora Jackson
- PHC

High durability

(3) Group

CPL laminate

Craft Golden Oak
- 2DB / 7DB

Highest durability

(4) Group

3mm Synchronous Board

Halifax Natural
- THN

Halifax Tabak
- THT

Sherman Oak
- TDF

NATURAL VENEER

Natural veneer is a thin layer of real wood, each door leaf has a unique grain pattern. No two doors are alike, which adds nobility and authenticity to the interior.

Doors with natural veneer are suitable for both classic and modern interiors with an elegant character.

Natural Veneer

Matte Oak
- AD1

Oak 1
- ND1/KD1

Ash
- KJ1

Walnut
- KO1

Natural Veneer Select Matte

Bianco Oak Matte
- FLB/BLB

Oak
- BDX

Walnut Taupe Matte
- FOT

Dark Walnut
- FQX

Natural Veneer Satin Oak

Light Oak
- NDJ/KDJ

Winchester Oak
- NDE/KDE

Tabacco
- NTC / KTC

Brown Oak
- NDR/KDR

Mocca
- NMO / KMO

Natural Veneer UNI

COLOURS MARKING:
A, B, M, N – striped veneer
E, F, K – veneer, 'fladder' version

The veneer graining is obtained through the proper selection of wood and the appropriate processing of the veneer leaves and the technique of folding them. Due to the characteristic of natural veneers, differences in colour and graining, might appear on a door leaf.
These differences cannot be grounds for accepting a complaint.

White Oak - NBI / KBI
similar to RAL 9016

Black - BEC
similar to RAL 9004
| 9011

Powder paints

Powder coating creates a very hard and durable coating.
These doors are resistant to scratches, impacts, and heavy use.

The combination of powder paint coated elements with large glazing brightens and visually enlarges the interior. Perfect for apartments and offices.

STEEL PORTA LOFT, model 3, White Structure, grooved glazing

Finishes of steel door frames

(1) Group

Polyester

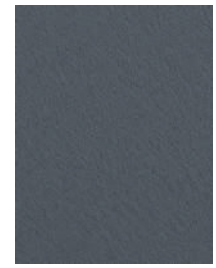
White MATTE - LBM
similar to RAL 9003

Grey MATTE - LPM
similar to RAL 7047

Beige MATTE - LKM
similar to RAL 1019

Brown MATTE - LRM
similar to RAL 8028

Anthracite HPL/CPL
- LNC** similar to RAL
7043*/7016*



Anthracite Structure
- LNT similar to
RAL 7024

(2) Group

* conditionally similar

Provided RAL analogues may slightly differ from the samples. This is especially applies to dark colours, where different gloss parameters can significantly change the colour perception. We recommend to compare it to the actual sample.

** HPL/CPL marking was introduced considering dedicated veneer Anthracite HPL/CPL

Black Structure - LCS
similar to RAL 9005

(3) Group

Cashmere - LCA
similar to
NCS S 2005-Y60R

Sandy Grey - LSF
similar to
NCS S 4502 - Y50R

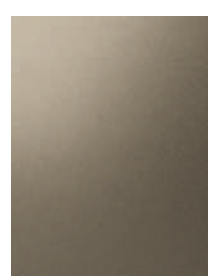
Dusty Grey - LSE
similar to RAL 7037*
/ NCS S 5000-N

Black MATTE - LCM
similar to RAL 9017

Finishes of STEEL PORTA LOFT

Powder Paint

White Structure
similar to RAL 9003



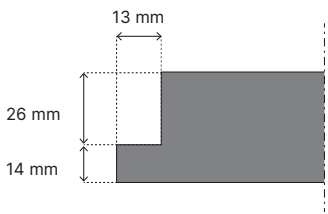
Champagne
similar to RAL 1035

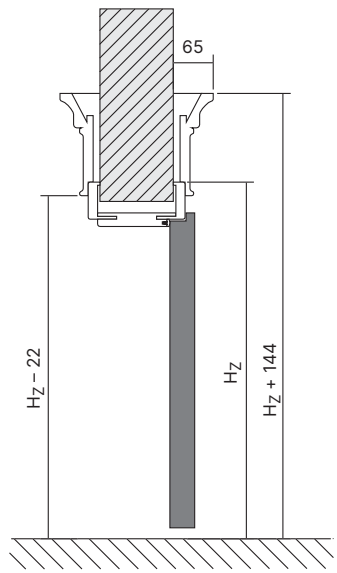
Anthracite Structure
similar to RAL 7016

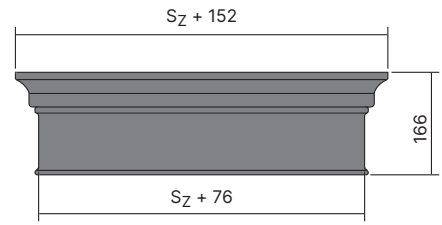
Black structure
similar to RAL 9005

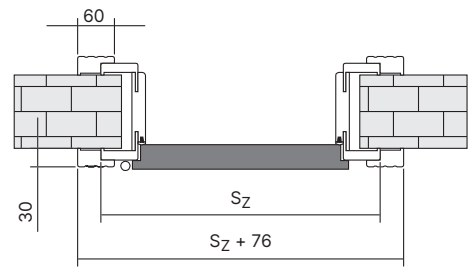
Technical drawings

Retro module (with PORTA SYSTEM door frame)



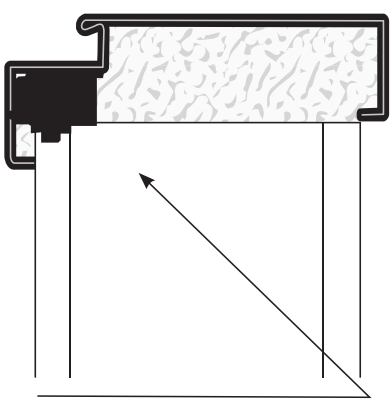




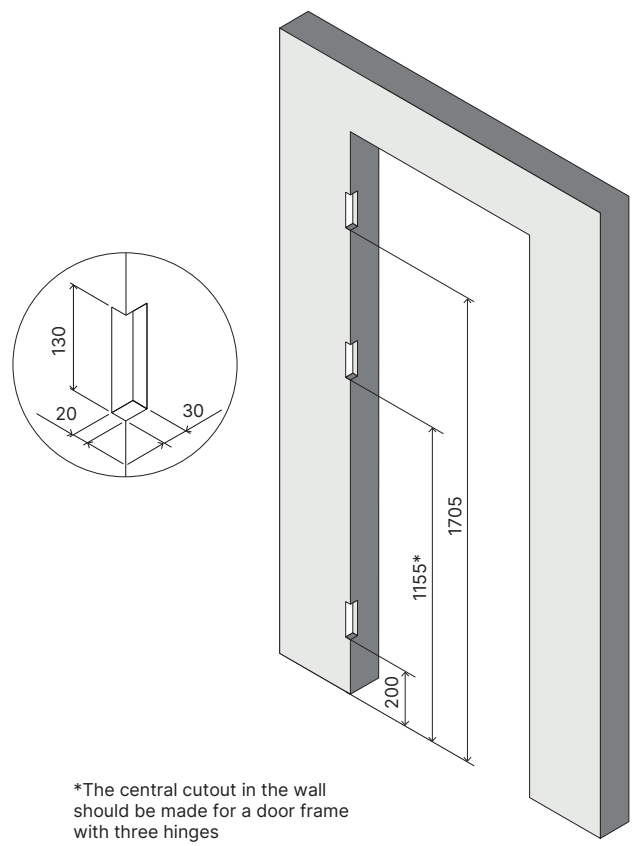


Preparing the opening for the installation of a steel door frame

ATTENTION: in the case of steel door frames, for the dimensions of wall openings given in the tables, it may be necessary to make small spot chisels on the wall edges in places where the internal elements of the door frames protrude.



Preparing the opening for the installation of a non-rebated door frame.



*The central cutout in the wall should be made for a door frame with three hinges

Other door dimension tables

If you are looking for technical door dimensions, you will find them in dedicated catalogues (check the first page in the catalogue).

To obtain the S_O dimension for a double leaf door, you must:

a) for rebated door leaves with Porta SYSTEM frame: to the S_O dimension given in Table 1 for a single (rebated) door leaf, add the S_S dimension of the second (rebated) door leaf or the side panel (rebated).

b) For rebated door leaves with other types of door frames: To the S_0 dimension specifi ed in Table 1 for a single (rebated) door leaf, add the S_S dimension of the second (rebated) door leaf or the (rebated) side panel, and then subtract 10 mm from the resulting value.

c) For non-rebated door leaves: To the S_0 dimension specified in Table 1 for a single (non-rebated) door leaf, add the S_S dimension of the second (non-rebated) door leaf or the (non-rebated) side panel, increased by 16 mm.

Enlarging the adjustment range of adjustable door frame with a tunnel.

Door frame type	Adjustment range [mm]	Door frame type	Adjustment range [mm]	Door frame type	Adjustment range [mm]	Door frame type	Adjustment range [mm]	Door frame type	Adjustment range [mm]
D+D	288 - 308	G+F	388 - 408	I+I	488 - 508	K+L****	588 - 608	N+N ****	688 - 708
E+D	308- 328	G+G	408 - 428	J+I	508 - 528	L+L****	608 - 628	–	–
E+E	328 - 348	H+G	428 - 448	J+J	528 - 548	L+M****	628 - 648	–	–
F+E	348 - 368	H+H	448 - 468	K+J	548 - 568	M+M****	648 - 668	–	–
F+F	368 - 388	I+H	468 - 488	K+K	568 - 588	M+N****	668 - 688	–	–

PORTA GLASS door

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
PORTA SYSTEM	60	618	2016	8	680	2060	602	2016	646	2038	746	786	architrave (6) / (8) 2088 / 2108	+20 / +10
	70	718			780		702		746		846	886		
	80	818			880		802		846		946	986		
	90	918			980		902		946		1046	1086		
Corner profile steel door frame - LARGE (concrete wall)	60	618	2016	8	675	2055	596	2016	656	2046	706	–	2071	±10 / ±5
	70	718			775		696		756		806	–		
	80	818			875		796		856		906	–		
	90	918			975		896		956		1006	–		
Corner profile - LARGE (plasterboard wall)	60	618	2016	8	685	2055	596	2016	680	2046	706	–	2071	±10 / ±5
	70	718			785		696		780		806	–		
	80	818			885		796		880		906	–		
	90	918			985		896		980		1006	–		
Steel Porta SYSTEM	60	618	2016	8	675	2055	596	2016	646	2041	736	–	2086	±10 / ±5
	70	718			775		696		746		836	–		
	80	818			875		796		846		936	–		
	90	918			975		896		946		1036	–		

Key to dimensions

- S_S total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
- H_S total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
- D_S door leaf thickness
- S_O width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
- H_O height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor
- O_S opening width (for Alfa and Beta this dimension is decreased by the door leaf thickness)
- O_W height of the opening after door installation (measured from finished floor level)
- S_B door frame width without architraves
- H_B door frame height, dimension without architraves
- S_Z total door frame width with architraves
- H_Z total height of door frame, including architraves
- $T_{S/W}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening

Refer to architrave 60/80 mm in dimension tables (S_z).

Notes

- Dimension tolerance according to PN: up to 1 m: ±1 mm, above 1 m: ±2 mm - applies to width and height dimensions.
- Side door panels for rebated door sets are available in Natural veneer in size '40', S_S =444, H_S =2030.
- The dimension provided in the table for interior door leaves applies to both rebated and sliding doors.
- PORTA SYSTEM integrated with upper transom, dimension H_O, H_B, and H_Z +302 mm.
- Door frames are designed to be installed on finished floor level. For steel door frames there is a possibility to order them in lengthen option + 30 mm (to be mounted underfloor level). In this case sizes H_B and H_z are enlarged by 30 mm (level -30).

Other door dimension tables

Apartment entrance doors

Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
AGATE, OPAL, GRANITE class C with steel door frame**	80	844	2030*	40 / 41 48 / 49	876	2056	796	2016***	856	2046	906	–	2071	±10 / ±5
	90	952			986		904		964		1014	–		
	100	1044			1076		996		1056		1106	–		
EXTREME RC2, EXTREME RC 3 with steel door frame**	80	844	2032	50	876	2056	796	2016***	856	2046	906	–	2071	±10 / ±5
	90	968			1000		920		980		1030	–		
	100	1044			1076		996		1056		1106	–		
EXTREME RC 3 with PS door frame	80	844	2032	50	880	2060	802	2018***	850	2042	–	986	2110	+20 / +10
	90	968			1005		926		974		–	1110		
	100	1044			1080		1002		1050		–	1186		
EXTREME RC 3 EI 60**	80	844	2032	62	880	2060	796	2016***	856	2046	906	–	2071	±10/±5
	90	968			1005		920		980		1030	–		
	100	1044			1080		996		1056		1106	–		
EXTREME RC 4 with steel door frame**	80	844	2032	54	880	2060	798	2016***	858	2046	908	–	2071	±10 / ±5
	90	968			1005		922		982		1032	–		
	100	1044			1080		998		1058		1108	–		
Steel SECURE	80	868	2040	54	900	2065	820	2025	880	2055	930	–	2080	±10 / ±5
	90	968			1000		920		980		1030	–		
	100	1068			1100		1020		1080		1130	–		

* for GRANIT class CHS=2032
** When using the PROJEKT (BIS and Premium) door frame, the wall opening S0 should be increased by 30 mm and the height H0 by 15 mm (tolerance ±10 mm / ±5 mm).
*** Steel threshold decreases given dimension by 16 mm.
NOTE: in the case of steel door frames, for the dimensions of wall openings given in the tables, it may be necessary to make small spot chisels on the wall edges in places of protruding internal elements of the door frames - see the drawing on page ↗ 274

PORTA THERMO* exterior entrance doors

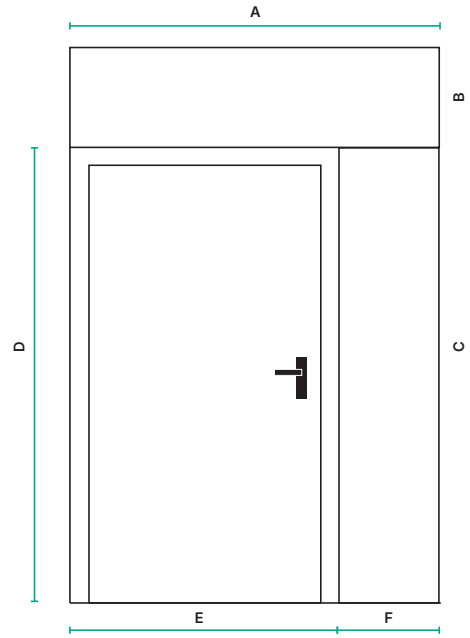
Door frame type	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_Z	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
STANDARD PACKAGE	80	868	2040	54	950	2090	820	2008	930	2080	+10 / +5
	85	918			1000		870		980		
	90	968			1050		920		1030		
	95	1018			1100		970		1080		
	100	1068			1150		1020		1130		
OPTIMUM PACKAGE	80	885	2038	66	977	2095	837	2005	957	2085	+10 / +5
	85	935			1027		887		1007		
	90	985			1077		937		1057		
	95	1035			1127		987		1107		
	100	1085			1177		1037		1157		
OPTIMUM ENERGY PACKAGE	80	885	2038	78	977	2095	837	2005	957	2085	+10 / +5
	85	935			1027		887		1007		
	90	985			1077		937		1057		
	95	1035			1127		987		1107		
	100	1085			1177		1037		1157		
PREMIUM ENERGY PACKAGE	80	885	2038	66	977	2095	837	2005	957	2085	+10 / +5
	85	935			1027		887		1007		
	90	985			1077		937		1057		
	95	1035			1127		987		1107		
	100	1085			1177		1037		1157		

* dimensions for standard height, when the height is changed, the dimensions H_S, H_O, O_W, H_B, H_Z are adjusted accordingly within the ranges - 70 to +300 mm
* Dimensions H_z and H_O increase by 3 mm when a concealed door closer is used.

PORTA THERMO door transoms*

Door frame type	NH	Now	NS	Nos
SIDE TRANSOMS	2085	1967	300	182
			400	282
			500	382
			600	482
			700	582
			800	682
UPPER TRANSOMS	300 / 400 / 500	182 / 282 / 382	957	839
			1007	889
			1057	939
			1107	989
			1157	1039
			1207	1089
			1257	1139
			1307	1189
			1357	1239
			1407	1289
			1457	1339
			1507	1389
			1557	1439
			1607	1489
			1657	1539
			1707	1589
			1757	1639
			1807	1689
			1857	1739
			1907	1789
			1957	1839
			2007	1889
			2057	1939
			2107	1989
			2157	2039
			2207	2089
			2257	2139
			2307	2189
			2357	2239
			2407	2289
			2457	2339
			2507	2389
			2557	2439
			2607	2489
			2657	2539
			2707	2589
			2757	2639

* dimensions for standard height, when the door height is changed, the dimensions NH, Now for the side transom are adjusted accordingly NH dimensions, Now increase by 3 mm in the case of a side transom in and doors equipped with a concealed door closer.



A Adjustment of transom width in the range of NS 957 - 2757 mm

B Adjustment of transom height within the NH range of 300-500 mm (every 10 mm).

C Adjustment of the side transom height within the Hz range of 2015 - 2385 mm (every 10 mm).

D Adjustment of door height - every 10 mm, within the range:
standard H_z = 2010 - 2380 mm
optimum H_z = 2015 - 2385 mm
premium H_z = 2015 - 2385 mm

E Door width adjustment - every 10 mm, within the range:
Standard S_z = 930 - 1130 mm
Optimum S_z = 957 - 1157 mm
Premium S_z = 957 - 1157 mm

F Adjustment of the side transom width within the range NS 300 - 800 mm (every 10 mm)

Key to dimensions

S_s total width of the door leaf (including the rebates)
H_s total height of the door leaf (including the rebate)
D_s door leaf thickness
S_o width of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame
H_o height of the wall opening prepared for embedding the frame, measured from the level of the finished floor
O_s opening width
O_w height of the opening after door frame installation (measured from fi-nished floor level
S_z total door frame width with architraves
H_z total height of door frame, including architraves
$T_{s/w}$ permissible tolerance of deviation in width | height of wall opening
NS total width of the transom
NH total height of the transom
Nos visible width of glazing
Now visible height of glazing

Other door dimension tables

INTERIOR DOORS WITH WOODEN DOOR FRAMES

CN/DIN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with a door frame: Minimax 60 mm Minimax 100 mm	60	648/610	1985	40	715/680	2030	606/569	1971	694/657	2015	804/767	–	2070	±20 / 10
	70	748/735			815/805		706/694		794/782		904/892	–		
	80	848/860			915/930		806/819		894/907		1004/1017	–		
	90	948/985			1015/1055		906/944		994/1032		1104/1142	–		
	100	1048/ –			1115/ –		1006/–		1094/ –		1204/ –	–		
with a door frame: PORTA SYSTEM HYDRO PROTECT™	60	648/610	1985	40	685/650	2015	606/567	1971	650/611	1993	750/711	790/751	architrave (6) / (8) 2043/2063	±20 / 10
	70	748/735			785/775		706/692		750/736		850/836	890/876		
	80	848/860			885/900		806/817		850/861		950/961	990/1001		
	90	948/985			985/1025		906/942		950/986		1050/1086	1090/1126		
	100	1048/-			1085/-		1006/-		1050/-		1150/-	1190/-		
with the door frame: PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE HYDRO PROTECT™	60	622/584	1972	40	695/660	2015	606/567	1971	650/611	1993	–	790/751	2063	±20 / 10
	70	722/709			795/785		706/692		750/736		–	890/876		
	80	822/834			895/910		806/817		850/861		–	990/1001		
	90	922/959			995/1035		906/942		950/986		–	1090/1126		
	100*	1022/-			1095/-		1006/-		1050/-		–	1190/-		
with a door frame: PORTA SYSTEM with reverse rebate**	60	643	1982	40	725	2035	630	1983	695	2015	–	835	-/2085	±10/±5
	70	743			825		730		795		–	935		
	80	843			925		830		895		–	1035		
	90	943			1025		930		995		–	1135		
	100	1043			1125		1030		1095		–	1235		
with a door frame: RENOVA***	60	648	1985	40	600	1971	562	1949	588	1962	750	–	2043	+15*/–6
	70	748			700		662		688		850	–		
	80	848			800		762		788		950	–		
	90	948			900		862		888		1050	–		
	100	1048			1000		962		988		1150	–		
ALFA system	60	647/609	1955	40	685/650	2015	465/425	1971	650/611	1993	750/711	790/751	architrave (6) / (8) 2043/2063	±20/10
	70	747/734			785/775		565/550		750/736		850/836	890/876		
	80	847/859			885/900		665/675		850/861		950/961	990/1001		
	90	947/985			985/1025		765/800		950/986		1050/1086	1090/1126		
	100	1047/ –			1085/ –		865/ –		1050/ –		1150/ –	1190/ –		
BETA System	60	592/556	1945	40	685/650	2005	455/415	1971	650/611	2004	750/711	790/751	architrave (6) / (8) 2043/2063	±20/10
	70	692/680			785/775		555/540		750/736		850/836	890/876		
	80	792/806			885/900		655/665		850/861		950/961	990/1001		
	90	892/930			985/1025		755/790		950/986		1050/1086	1090/1126		

** Outer dimensions (on the narrower side of the door leaf) SZ and HZ are identical to the dimensions of doors with PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE door frames.
*** S_O / H_O width/height of clear opening of old steel frame. TS/W - tolerance +15 mm depends on a construction of the old door frame.
NOTE: The dimensions S_Z and H_Z for frames with natural veneer are provided with a tolerance of -1 mm / +3 mm.
NOTE: For doors with a height of '210', the dimensions: H_S, H_O, O_W, H_B should be increased by 132 mm.

INTERIOR DOORS WITH STEEL DOOR FRAMES

CN/DIN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
with Steel PORTA SYSTEM door frame	60	648/610	1985/1985	40	680/640	2010	600/561	1968	650/611	1993	740/701	–	2038	±10/±5
	70	748/735			780/765		700/686		750/736		840/826	–		
	80	848/860			880/890		800/811		850/861		940/951	–		
	90	948/985			980/1015		900/936		950/986		1040/1076	–		
	100	1048/ –			1080/-		1000/-		1050/-		1140/-	–		
Steel PORTA SYSTEM ELEGANCE	60	622/584	1972/1972	40	680/640	2010	600/561	1968	650/611	1993	740/701	–	2038	±10 / ±5
	70	722/709			780/765		700/686		750/736		840/826	–		
	80	822/834			880/890		800/811		850/861		940/951	–		
	90	922/959			980/1015		900/936		950/986		1040/1076	–		
	100	1022/ -			1080/ -		1000/ -		1050/ -		1140/ -	–		

** If the hinge receiver does not fit within the wall opening, it is required to do some chiselling as shown on the picture.

SLIDING SYSTEMS

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_0	H_0	O_S	O_W	H_Z	M_S(6), (8)	M_G	B_G	$T_{S/W}$
PORTA sliding system	60	644	1985	40	684	2015	606	1971	2074	1413	103	60	±20/10
	70	744			744		784			706			
	80	844			884		806			1813			
	90	944			984		906			2013			
	100	1044			1084		1006			2213			

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_0	H_0	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	SZ (6)	SZ (8)	$H_{Z(6),(8)}$	S_C	H_C	$T_{S/W}$
COMPACT sliding system – single	60	644	1985	40	660	2020	600	1973	654	1995	744	784	2045 /2065	1355	2085	±10/5
	70	744			760		700		754		844	884		1555		
	80	844			860		800		854		944	984		1755		
	90	644			960		900		954		1044	1084		1955		
	100	1044			1060		1000		1054		1144	1184		2155		
COMPACT sliding system – double	2×60	2×644	1985	40	1300	2020	1249	1973	1293	1995	1393	1433	2045 / 2065	2845	2085	±10/5
	2×70	2×744			1500		1449		1493		1593	1633		1633		
	2×80	2× 844			1700		1649		1693		1793	1833		1833		
	2×90	2× 644			1900		1849		1893		1993	2033		3845		
	2×100	2× 1044			2100		2049		2093		2193	2233		4245		

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_0	H_0	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z	H_Z	S_C	H_C	$T_{S/W}$
Frameless system	70	744	1985	40	1580	2070	726	1991	823	2022	1560	2056	1580	2070	±20/10
	80	844			1780		826		923		1760		1780		
	90	944			1980		926		1023		1960		1980		

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_0	H_0	M_S	$T_{S\|W}$
SLIDE sliding system	70	744	2155	40	680	2015	2000	±10/5
	80	844			780			
	90	944			880			
	100	1044			980			
BLACK sliding system	70	744	2045	40	680	2015	2000	±10/5
	80	844			780			
	90	944			880			
	100	1044			980			

CN	SIZE	S_{S1}	S_{S2}	H_S	D_S	S_0	H_0	M_S	$T_{S/W}$
BLACK double sliding system	70 + 70	744	744	2045	40	1425	2015	4000	±10/5
	80 + 70	844	744			1525			
	80 + 80	844	844			1625			
	90 + 70	944	744			1625			
	90 + 80	944	844			1725			
	90 + 90	944	944			1825			
	100 + 70	1044	744			1725			
	100 + 80	1044	844			1825			
	100 + 90	1044	944			1925			
	100 + 100	1044	1044			2025			

Other door dimension tables

PORTA GLASS DOORS

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_0	H_0	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S\|W}$
PORTA SYSTEM	70	721	1971	8	785	2015	706	1971	750	1993	850	890	architrave (6) / (8) 2043/2063	±20 / 10
	80	821			885		806		850		950	990		
	90	921			985		906		950		1050	1090		
Corner profile steel door frame - LARGE (concrete wall)	70	721	1971	8	780	2010	700	1968	760	1998	810	–	2023	±10 / ±5
	80	821			880		800		860		910	–		
	90	921			980		900		960		1010	–		
Corner profile - LARGE (plasterboard wall)	70	721	1971	8	785	2010	700	1968	784	1998	810	–	2023	±10 / ±5
	80	821			885		800		884		910	–		
	90	921			985		900		984		1010	–		
Steel Porta SYSTEM	70	721	1971	8	785	2010	700	1968	784	1998	810	–	2023	±10 / ±5
	80	821			885		800		884		910	–		
	90	921			985		900		984		1010	–		

PORTA HIDE DOORS

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_W	O_W	S_B	H_B	$T_{S\|W}$
PORTA HIDE non-rebated (outward opening)	60	622	1972	40	715	2025	607	1972	691	2014	±10/±5
	70	722			815		707		791		
	80	822			915		807		891		
	90	922			1015		907		991		
PORTA HIDE with reverse rebate (inward opening)	60	622	1982	40	715	2035	607	1982	691	2024	
	70	722			815		707		791		
	80	822			915		807		891		
	90	922			1015		907		991		

APARTMENT ENTRANCE DOORS

CN	Size	S_S	H_S	D_S	S_O	H_O	O_S	O_W	S_B	H_B	S_Z (6)	S_Z (8)	H_Z	$T_{S/W}$
AGAT, OPAL	80	848	1985	40 / 41	880	2010	800	1968***	860	1998	910		2023	±10 / ±5
	90	948			980		900		960		1010			
	100	1048			1080		1000		1060		1110			
KWARC GRANIT KL.C with steel door frame	80	848	1985	44 / 45 48 / 49	880	2010	800	1968***	860	1998	910		2023	±10 / ±5
	90	948			980		900		960		1010			
	100	1048			1080		1000		1060		1110			
EXTREME RC2, EXTREME RC 3 with steel door frame	80	848	1985	50	880	2010	800	1968***	860	1998	910		2023	±10 / ±5
	90	948			980		900		960		1010			
	100	1048			1080		1000		1060		1110			
EXTREME RC 3 with PS door frame	80	848	1985	50	885	2015	806	1971***	854	1995	–	990	–	±10 / ±5
	90	948			985		906		954		–	1090		
	100	1048			1085		1006		1054		–	1190		
EXTREME RC 3 EI45	80	848	1985	58	880	2010	800	1968***	860	1998	910		2023	±10/±5
	90	948			980		900		960		1010			
	100	1048			1080		1000		1060		1110			
EXTREME RC 3 EI60	80	848	1985	62	880	2010	800	1968***	860	1998	910		2023	±10/±5
	90	948			980		900		960		1010			
	100	1048			1080		1000		1060		1110			
Steel SECURE	80	848	1985	54	880	2010	800	1968***	860	1998	910		2023	±10/±5
	90	948			980		900		960		1010			
	100	1048			1080		1000		1060		1110			

** When using the PROJEKT (BIS and Premium) door frame, the wall opening S_O should be increased by 30 mm and the height H_O by 15 mm (tolerance ±10 mm / ±5 mm).
NOTE: in the case of steel door frames, for the dimensions of wall openings given in the tables, it may be necessary to make small spot chisels on the wall edges in places where the internal elements of the door frames protrude - see the drawing on page

Contact us

Do you want to buy and install PORTA doors?

Contact us: **export@porta.com.pl**

instagram.com/porta_doors/

linkedin.com/company/porta-kmi

facebook.com/portadoors.en

pinterest.co.uk/porta_doors/

Scan the QR code and check out where to buy PORTA doors

Modern

Traditional

(1) Group Basic durability

Synthetic veneer
Formerly: Portasynchro 3D, Portaperfect 3D

Andersen Pine

Wenge White

Whitened Walnut

Classic Oak

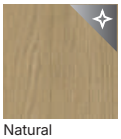
Dark Oak

(2) Group Increased durability

Synthetic veneer
Formerly: Portaperfect 3D

Salvador Bleached Oak

Salvador Light Oak


Natural Arles Oak

Toffe Arles Oak

Dark Arles Oak

Havana Oak

Synthetic veneer
Formerly: Portaperfect 3D

Matte Oak

Natural Oak

California Oak

Dark Matte Oak

(3) Group High durability

CPL Laminate

Vicenza Oak

Grey Vicenza Oak

Bookmatch Oak

CPL Laminate

Light Lakeland Acacia

Lorenzo Oak

Natural Kendal Oak

Natural Hickory

Natural Oak

Natural Walnut

(4) Group Highest durability

3mm Synchronous Board
Formerly: Gladstone / Halifax Board

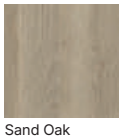
White Casella Oak

Natural Casella Oak

Brown Casella Oak

Casella Marone Oak

3mm Synchronous Board
Formerly: Gladstone / Halifax Board


Sand Oak

This catalogue does not constitute a binding offer, assurance or guarantee regarding product characteristics or quality. PORTA KMI Poland S.A. reserves the right to make changes to technical parameters, equipment, prices, warranty terms and product specifications without prior notice. All information contained in this catalogue is valid at the time of publication.
ATTENTION: Due to the printing process, the colours of the products shown may differ from the actual colours.

Rustic

Uni colours

(1)

Synthetic veneer
Formerly: Portadecor, Portasynchro 3D, Portaperfect 3D

- Norwegian Pine
- Silver Acacia
- Golden Craft Oak
- Mauvella oak
- Catania Oak
- Honey Acacia
- Scarlet Oak

Paint / UV Paint

- White

Synthetic veneer
Formerly: Portadecor

- White
- Grey
- Fjord
- Olive

(2)

Synthetic veneer
Formerly: Portalamino, Portaperfect 3D

- Scandinavian Oak
- Light Hickora Jackson
- English Oak Hamilton
- Siberian Oak
- Dark Hickora Jackson

Lacquered Veneer Premium UV Paint

- White

Soft CPL

- White
- Cashmere

Soft CPL

- Grey
- Fjord
- Olive
- Black

(3)

CPL Laminate

- Golden Craft Oak

Premium Plus UV paint

- White
- Cashmere
- Grey
- Sage

CPL Laminate

- White Structure
- Grey Euroinvest Structure
- Anthracite Structure
- Black Structure

(4)

3mm Synchronous Board
Formerly: Gladstone / Halifax Board

- Halifax Natural
- Halifax Tabak
- Sherman Oak

CPL Matte Laminate

- Cashmere
- Sandy Grey
- Dusty Grey

Porta KMI Poland S.A. ul. Szkolna 54, 84-239 Bolszewo
Registered office: Poland, Pomeranian voivodeship, Wejherowo county, Bolszewo
District Court Gdańsk-Północ in Gdańsk, 8th Commercial Division of the National Court Register,
KRS No.: 0000 838 758, NIP: 585 000 62 04 Share capital: PLN 125,704,899, fully paid up.

Print PORTA KAT_EN_2/2026
Date 08.2026

PRODUCT INDEX

4 Elements doors

4 Elements AIR	42
4 Elements WATER	94
4 Elements FIRE	80
4 Elements EARTH	70

Concealed doors

PORTA HIDE	84
WALL PANELING	88

Painted doors

PORTA VECTOR PREMIUM NEW	**(U, V)** 60, **(T, porthole)** 74, **(E, W)** 112, **(J)** 142, **(B)** 156
PORTA ART DECO	92
PORTA OSLO	144
PORTA FOCUS PREMIUM	160
PORTA DESIRE	106
PORTA GRANDE	**(A, C)** 34, **(B, G)** 114
PORTA VERRO	52
PORTA IMPERIAL NEW	36
PORTA ORNATO NEW	38
PORTA FACTOR NEW	**(3, 7)** 60, **(0, M)** 76, **(2, 8)** 112
PORTA ROYAL	62
LONDON, VIENNA	64
PORTA BELLARO NEW	40

Loft style doors

PORTA GLASS NEW	172
PORTA LUMIA NEW	170
PORTA LOFT STEEL NEW	168

Veneered frame and panel doors

PORTA BALANCE	**(A, B)** 44, **(D)** 130
PORTA HARMONY	32
PORTA INSPIRE	**(A)** 56, **(C)** 120
PORTA CONCEPT, g A, VERTE PREMIUM, g D	122
PORTA KONCEPT, g C and H	126
PORTA CONCEPT, g K, VERTE PREMIUM, g A	128
PORTA VERTE PREMIUM, g E	116
PORTA VERTE HOME, g B	124
PORTA VERTE HOME, g E and M	152
PORTA VERTE HOME, g C	136
PORTA VERTE HOME, g D	134
PORTA VERTE HOME, g G	118
PORTA VERTE HOME, g H and J	132
PORTA VERTE HOME, g L	138
PORTA VERTE HOME, g N	130
PORTA CLASSIC HOME NEW	46
PORTA CRAFT NEW	150
PORTA VALLO NEW	146

Veneered flush doors

PORTA RESIST	**(1.1, 7.1)** 78, **(E)** 110, **(B)** 158, **(4)** 164
PORTA FOCUS	162
PORTA LOFT	**(1.1, 7.1)** 80, **(4)** 164
PORTA LEVEL NEW	72
PORTA LEVEL LINE NEW	104
PORTA VIGO NEW	148
PORTA NOVA	58
PORTA FIT	**(G)** 136, **(H)** 138
PORTA LINE	**(A, C, F, G, H, I, L)** 102, **(E)** 110, **(B)** 158
PORTA CPL	78
PORTA DECOR	78
TRIM, TRIM SOFT, TRIM LITE	26

Doors finished with natural veneer

NATURE CLASSIC	68
NATURA VERDINO	**(V)** 70, **(W.1)** 96, **(with inlay)** 100
NATURE VECTOR	**(J, K, L)** 142, **(B)** 156
NATURE LINE	**(A, C, F, G, H, I, L)** 102, **(E)** 110, **(B)** 158
NATURE OSLO	144
NATURE GRANDE	**(A, C)** 34, **(B)** 114
NATURE SPACE	160
SEVILLE	54
MADRID, CORDOBA	50

Folding doors and sliding systems 174

Door frames 208

PORTA
DOORS
EW
FIRST
ON THE
MARKET
100%
WATERPROOF
DOOR FRAME
HYDRO PROTECT ™
FUNCTION
+ DESIGN
No more swollen door frames in wet rooms!
HYDRO PROTECT ™ the new generation of PORTA SYSTEM door frames, made of wood-polymer composite, which allows you to feel comfortable and safe in the kitchen, bathroom, laundry room, and anywhere else where surfaces are particularly exposed to humidity. Enjoy life and peace of mind – the HYDRO PROTECT ™ door frame is 100% waterproof. Discover the new quality of door frames on pages 8–9, 211, 216-221 or look for the HYDRO PROTECT ™ icon next to products in the catalogue.